
ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM



Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

Included in the Higher Education Fund, an Enterprise Fund of the State of Arkansas



Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

Included in the Higher Education Fund, an Enterprise Fund of the State of Arkansas

Prepared by:

**Arkansas State University Jonesboro
Office of Finance and Administration
Controller's Office
Myra Goodwin, Controller
Gretchen Burns, Senior Associate Controller
P. O. Box 2100
State University, AR 72467**

(870) 972-2024

www.astate.edu

This page is intentionally blank.

Table of Contents

Introductory Section

President's Letter	1
Vision, Mission and Goals	2
Letter of Transmittal	3
GFOA Certificate of Excellence	8
Board of Trustees	9
Organization Chart	10

Financial Section

Independent Auditor's Report	14
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)	16

Basic Financial Statements

Statement of Net Position	36
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	37
Statement of Cash Flows	38
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	41
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	42
Statement of Financial Position - ASU Foundation, Inc.	43
Statement of Activities - ASU Foundation, Inc.	44
Statement of Functional Expenses - ASU Foundation, Inc.	45
Statement of Financial Position - ASU Red Wolves Foundation, Inc.	46
Statement of Activities - ASU Red Wolves Foundation, Inc.	47
Statement of Functional Expenses - ASU Red Wolves Foundation, Inc.	48
Statement of Financial Position - Henderson State University Foundation, Inc.	49
Statement of Activities - Henderson State University Foundation, Inc.	50
Statement of Functional Expenses - Henderson State University Foundation, Inc.	51

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Principles	52
Note 2—Public Fund Deposits and Investments	58
Note 3—Income Taxes	67
Note 4—Capital Assets	68
Note 5—Long-Term Liabilities	75
Note 6—Capital Leases	84
Note 7—Commitments	85
Note 8—Retirement Plans	86
Note 9—Natural Classifications by Function	92
Note 10—Receivable and Payable Balances	93
Note 11—Museum Collection	98
Note 12—Other Post Employment Benefits	98
Note 13—Self Insurance Program	106
Note 14—Endowment Funds	107
Note 15—Pledged Revenues	108
Note 16—Risk Management	114
Note 17—Optional Voluntary Retirement Incentive Program	115
Note 18—Lease Obligations with Red Wolves Foundation	115
Note 19—Lease Agreements	115
Note 20—GASB 84 Restatement	116
Note 21—Merger with Henderson State University	116
Note 22—Deficit Net Position	118
Note 23—Capital Asset Impairment	118

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of Changes in the University's Total Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB) Liability and Related Ratios (Campuses Other Than Henderson State University)	119
Notes to Required Supplementary Information—Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (Campuses Other Than Henderson State University)	120
Schedule of Changes in the University's Total Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB) Liability and Related Ratios (Henderson State University)	121
Notes to Required Supplementary Information—Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (Henderson State University)	122
Schedule of the University's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (ATRS)	123
Schedule of the University's Contributions (ATRS)	124
Notes to Required Supplementary Information—Pensions (ATRS)	125
Schedule of the University's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (APERS)	126
Schedule of the University's Contributions (APERS)	127
Notes to Required Supplementary Information—Pensions (APERS)	128

(Continued on next page)

Table of Contents (Continued)

Supplemental Information (Unaudited)
Combining Financial Statements 130

Statistical Section

Schedule of Changes in Net Position 143
Schedule of Major Sources of Revenue 144
Schedule of Expenses by Use 145
Schedule of Net Position by Component 146
Outstanding Debt per Student 147
Bonds Secured by Pledged Revenues 148
Enrollment and Degree History 149
Enrollment Sources by Campus 150
Annual Tuition and Required Fees 151
Capital Asset Usage 152
Number of Employees by Campus 153
Principal Employers in the State of Arkansas 154
State of Arkansas Demographic and Economic Information 155



This page is intentionally blank.

This page is intentionally blank.



Introductory Section (Unaudited)

This page is intentionally blank.



OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
501 Woodlane, Suite 600 | Little Rock, AR 72201 | o: 501-660-1000 | f: 501-660-1010

MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

December 17, 2021

Fiscal year 2021 proved to be another challenging year for the Arkansas State University System. On March 11, 2020, the Governor of Arkansas issued Executive Order 20-03 declaring an emergency and ordered the Arkansas Department of Health to take action to prevent the spread of coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). The ongoing effects of the pandemic continued throughout fiscal year 2021. Although we were met with many challenges, the consolidated annual report that follows presents the results of our achievements.

Enrollment during Fall 2020 was 25,646 compared to 22,725 for Fall 2019. During fiscal year 2021, 10,078 certificates and degrees were awarded to our students compared to 8,898 during fiscal year 2020.

The Arkansas State University System and our campuses are committed to growing and building a better future for all stakeholders, including faculty, staff, students, and the communities we serve. On January 1, Henderson State University in Arkadelphia merged with the ASU System. The Jonesboro campus completed the Windgate Center for Three-Dimensional Arts. ASU Beebe expanded its John Deere Agricultural Technology training program to include a virtual option and a new dealership partner, Gooseneck Implement out of North Dakota. ASU Mountain Home accepted a bid from Marion County Paving for the construction of a walking/biking trail. ASU Newport had the highest number of Practical Nursing graduates in Arkansas; 90 LPNs with a State Board licensure rate of 86.6%. ASU Mid-South was named to the list of Military Friendly Schools, based on research using public data sources for more than 8,800 schools nationwide. ASU Three Rivers received a grant to renovate the Historic Ritz Theatre.

State appropriation revenues for fiscal year 2022 are expected to increase from the fiscal year 2021 levels. The levels vary from year to year due to the performance-based funding model. We remain confident that we will be able to maintain our current funding levels, contain costs, and continue to provide an excellent education.

Economic indicators at the national level for this stage of the pandemic continue to point to a stronger economy that will provide greater opportunities to strengthen our campuses. Although the future is uncertain, we will continue to seek innovative strategies that allow us to provide a valued educational experience for our students and to serve our state and each of our local communities.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Charles L. Welch'.

Dr. Charles L. Welch
President

Vision, Mission, and Goals

Vision Statement

The Arkansas State University System will create better educated citizens prepared for a global and technological society by providing quality undergraduate and graduate education, useful research, and dedicated public service.

Mission Statement

The mission of the Arkansas State University System is to contribute to the educational, cultural, and economic advancement of Arkansas by providing quality general undergraduate education and specialized programs leading to certificate, associate, baccalaureate, masters, professional, and doctoral degrees; by encouraging the pursuit of research, scholarly inquiry, and creative activity; and by bringing these intellectual resources together to develop the economy of the state and the education of its citizens throughout their lives.

Each component of the Arkansas State University System will be characterized by:

- A supportive learning environment; personal development, leadership, and service opportunities; and facilities, technologies and support necessary to meet the needs of students, faculty, and staff;
- Racial, ethnic, gender and cultural diversity in the faculty, staff, and student body, supported by practices and programs that embody the ideals of an open, democratic, and global society;
- Instructional technologies, student support services, and on-line and distance education to advance the purposes of teaching and learning;
- A commitment to sharing human, physical, information, and other resources among system components, and with state agencies, schools and higher education institutions, to expand and enhance programs and services available to the citizens of Arkansas.

Goals Statement

The Arkansas State University System will ensure access to academic excellence and educational opportunities for Arkansans and all students who enroll in its component institutions by:

- Expanding participation through increasing access, enhancing diversity, improving service to non-traditional students, expanding use of distance education, and describing the advantages of continuing education.
- Increasing academic productivity through improved recruitment, increased retention, accelerated graduation, expanded continuing education opportunities, and advanced technologies.
- Producing graduates who are intellectually and ethically informed individuals with skills and knowledge to be capable of leadership, creative thinking, and being contributing citizens.
- Creating and disseminating new knowledge through research and investigation.
- Emphasizing the recruitment, hiring, and retention of the best possible faculty, staff, and administration.
- Expanding Arkansas's economic development by providing needed graduates, offering appropriate academic programs, marketing the system and its components as economic assets of the state, supporting research, and commercializing ideas and discoveries.
- Increasing, diversifying, and strategically allocating resources.

In meeting these goals, the Arkansas State University System will hold itself accountable to the citizens of Arkansas for the effective and efficient use of every available human and material resource on behalf of the state and its people.



OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
501 Woodlane, Suite 600 | Little Rock, AR 72201 | o: 501-660-1000 | f: 501-660-1010

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

December 17, 2021

To: President Welch,
Members of the Board of Trustees,
Residents of the State of Arkansas

I am pleased to present the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the Arkansas State University System for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. This report is presented on a consolidated basis and reflects the consolidation of the assets, liabilities, deferred inflows, deferred outflows, net position, and financial activities of the campuses of the University: Jonesboro, Henderson State University, Beebe, Mid-South, Mountain Home, Newport, and Three Rivers. Combining exhibits are presented as supplementary information.

The responsibility for the accuracy and reliability of the information contained in this report lies with management. The financial statements are presented in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The University's accounts are maintained using the principles of accounting applicable to public colleges and universities as established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. Because the cost of internal controls should not exceed the anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance the financial statements are free of material misstatements. Arkansas Legislative Audit has conducted an independent, external audit of the financial statements, management's discussion and analysis, and accompanying footnotes and its unmodified opinion is included herein.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) is included in this report preceding the basic financial statements. This section of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report is intended to assist readers in gaining an understanding of the University's financial activities and position for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021.

University Profile

Arkansas State University began in Jonesboro in 1909 as a state agricultural school. Arkansas State University Jonesboro was granted university status by the Arkansas General Assembly in 1967.

Arkansas State University Beebe began in 1927 as Junior Agricultural School of Central Arkansas. In 1967, the campus became Arkansas State University Beebe.

Effective July 1, 1992, Arkansas State University began administrative operations at the Mountain Home campus.

In 1975, the Arkansas General Assembly established the White River Vocational Technical School at Newport. In 1992, the school merged with Arkansas State University Beebe and in 1997 was designated as Arkansas State University Newport.

Transmittal Letter (Continued)

Arkansas State University Mid-South began as a technical school in 1979, converted to a technical college in 1991, and became a community college in 1992. In 2015 the college became a part of the Arkansas State University System.

Arkansas State Three Rivers began as a vocational technical school in 1972. In 2020, the college became a part of the Arkansas State University System.

Henderson State University began in 1890 as Arkadelphia Methodist College. In 2021, the university merged with the Arkansas State University System.

In 1998, the Arkansas State University System was created to restructure the individual campuses as a system.

The governing body of the University is its Board of Trustees which is comprised of seven members appointed by the Governor of Arkansas.

Arkansas State University follows Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement Number 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units*. Based on the criteria of this standard, the University has determined the ASU Foundation, Inc., the ASU Red Wolves Foundation, Inc., and the Henderson State University Foundation, Inc. are component units of the Arkansas State University System. The financial statements of each of these foundations have been discretely presented in this report.

The Arkansas State University System serves to advance the educational and economic growth of Arkansas by supporting the Board of Trustees and providing administrative support to all of the ASU campuses and entities. In addition to the various academic programs leading to degrees, the ASU System supports significant programs for the State and region including economic development initiatives, leadership in the Arkansas Biosciences Institute, and Arkansas Heritage Sites.

While each campus functions autonomously in its day-to-day operations, system administration coordinates various operations that are more efficiently carried out on a system-wide basis. In addition to the President's Office, administrative functions of system administration include legal services, governmental relations, university advancement, internal audit, benefits and risk management, fiscal management, strategic communications, and economic development.

ASU offers programs at the doctoral, specialist, master's, bachelor's, associate's, and certificate levels. During the academic year ended June 30, 2021, the ASU System conferred 2,898 graduate degrees, 2,288 bachelor's degrees, 2,080 associate's degrees, and 2,812 certificates. Enrollment across the ASU System for the Fall 2021 semester totals over 25,000.

Highlights, Progress, and Initiatives

- All campuses in the System participated in Banner software set-up and training with Ellucian consultants and Jonesboro employees in preparation for creating a multi-entity ERP launching July 1, 2021.
- ASU Jonesboro received approval to move forward with their new five-year strategic plan "Discover 2025". The core of the plan features five pillars covering student success, teaching and learning, research and creative activities, community engagement, and campus climate.

Transmittal Letter (Continued)

- ASU Three Rivers received a grant from the Arkansas Natural and Cultural Resources Council in the amount of \$663,000 for Phase I renovation of the Historic Ritz Theatre which was completed in the spring. A second grant was awarded for \$872,003 to begin Phase II.
- The Delta Center for Economic Development on the Jonesboro campus partnered with the Arkansas Economic Development Institute to develop a website and interactive COVID-19 data dashboard which tracks the social and economic impact of COVID-19 on Arkansas.
- ASU Beebe joined local partners to participate in Global Entrepreneurship Week (GEW). GEW involves 170 countries with roughly nine million participants in more than 35,000 activities with a mission of advocating an entrepreneurial spirit.
- ASU Mid-South presented a 90 minute virtual concert, “Crittenden County Christmas”, that featured nationally acclaimed vocalists from the county. The event raised nearly \$50,000 for athletic scholarships.
- ASU Newport completed construction of its Agriculture Technology Greenhouse which will be used in collaboration with partnering high schools to enhance the student experience.
- The Arkansas Small Business and Technology Development Center established new regional offices at ASU Mid-South and ASU Mountain Home.
- ASU Three Rivers Adult Education was one of twelve schools chosen to participate in a pilot program for the restructuring of Workforce Alliance Growth in the Economy. The program will add certificates in hospitality and tourism, medical office, and educational training.
- ASU Newport hosted regional student competitions during the spring semester, including the Annual Northeast Arkansas Weld-a-thon and the Virtual Northeast Arkansas Regional Science Olympiad.
- ASU Beebe’s Diesel Technician program is a model for a new, augmented reality video game; “TMCSuperTech: The Game”. It is designed to attract a new generation of students who are interested in becoming skilled maintenance technicians for the trucking industry.
- All campuses in the System partnered with local pharmacies and health care providers to host COVID-19 vaccination clinics for their respective campus communities.
- The Charles & Anita Cabe Student Athlete Success Center opened at Henderson State University. It includes a computer lab, multiple study areas, and a classroom for student athletes to complete their academic work before and after practices.

Transmittal Letter (Continued)

- ASU Mountain Home's fifth annual Truck Party was held as a virtual auction, with more than \$41,000 raised to support students and programs.
- Two new scholarships were established at ASU Beebe to assist local area students; the Gerald "Jerry" Smith Scholarship and the Millan Burrow Memorial Scholarship.
- Restoration work at the Captain Henderson House Bed and Breakfast located on the Henderson State University campus is complete. The project was funded by a grant from the Arkansas Natural and Cultural Resources Council.
- ASU Mountain Home hosted a Regional Hiring Event and Education Expo in response to the shortage of job applicants in the area.
- ASU Campus Queretaro held their inaugural commencement ceremony in the summer of 2021. The first graduating class consisted of forty students who completed four years of studies to earn a bachelor's degree in one of the American-style university's programs.
- The Windgate Center for Three-Dimensional Arts opened on the Jonesboro campus. The facility contains exhibition space for both students and visiting artists, studios for advanced students, and access to new materials and techniques that have not been feasible in the past.

Financial Award and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Arkansas State University System for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR), whose contents conform to program standards. Such a CAFR must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of only one year. The Arkansas State University System has received the Certificate of Achievement annually since the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA.

The preparation of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report in a timely manner would not have been possible without the coordinated efforts of the Controller's Office at the Jonesboro campus and other University financial staff. Each member has our sincere appreciation for their contributions in the preparation of the report.

Economic Indicators

Gross general revenues for the state increased 16.6% for fiscal year 2021. This was a result of growth in individual and corporate income tax collections and lower than expected deductions from gross revenue. The state's unemployment rate as of June 2021 was 4.4%, a decrease from

Transmittal Letter (Continued)

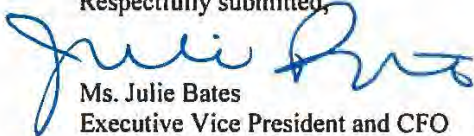
8.1% in June 2020. This rate remained slightly below the national rate of 5.9% in June 2021. Arkansas continues to remain below the national rate, which continues to increase strength in the state economy.

Financial Highlights

The ASU system continues to seek ways to expand revenues and contain costs while maintaining an excellent educational experience for students. Total revenues for fiscal year 2021 increased by 3.29%. Total assets and deferred outflows increased by 4.52%, while liabilities and deferred inflows decreased slightly by 1.76%. Additional information about these percentages and the overall financial health of the University may be found in management's discussion and analysis contained in this report.

Fiscal year 2021 presented the University with many opportunities as well as challenges, such as instruction during a pandemic, social distancing, coordinating vaccination clinics, and many uncertainties. The University met these challenges and ended with a productive year for the A-State system. As the University continues to face obstacles related to the ongoing pandemic; A-State will work attentively to continue to create opportunities for the students and the communities the University serves.

Respectfully submitted,



Ms. Julie Bates
Executive Vice President and CFO

GFOA Certificate of Achievement



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

Arkansas State University System

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2020

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

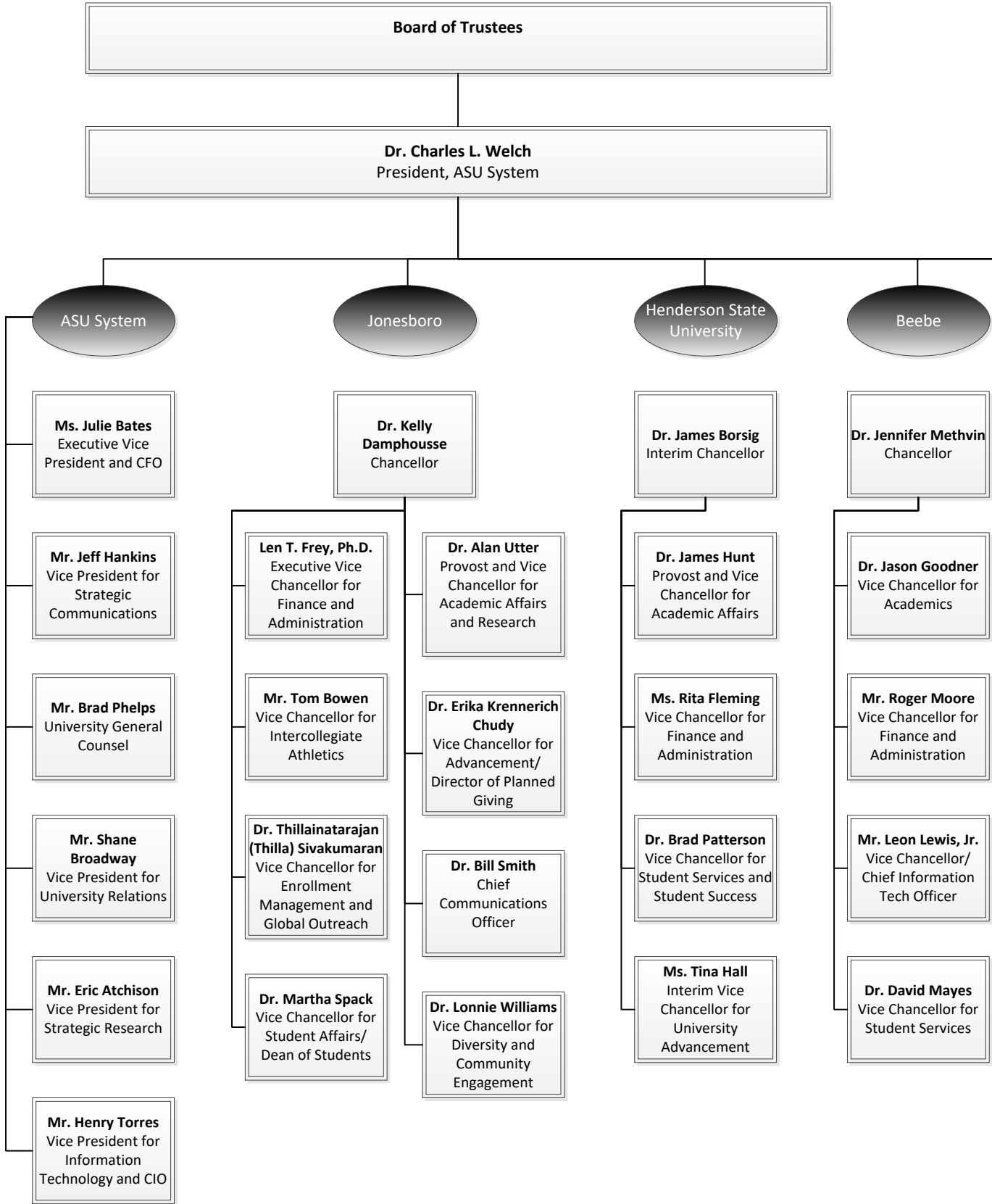
**Governor of the State of Arkansas
Mr. Asa Hutchinson**

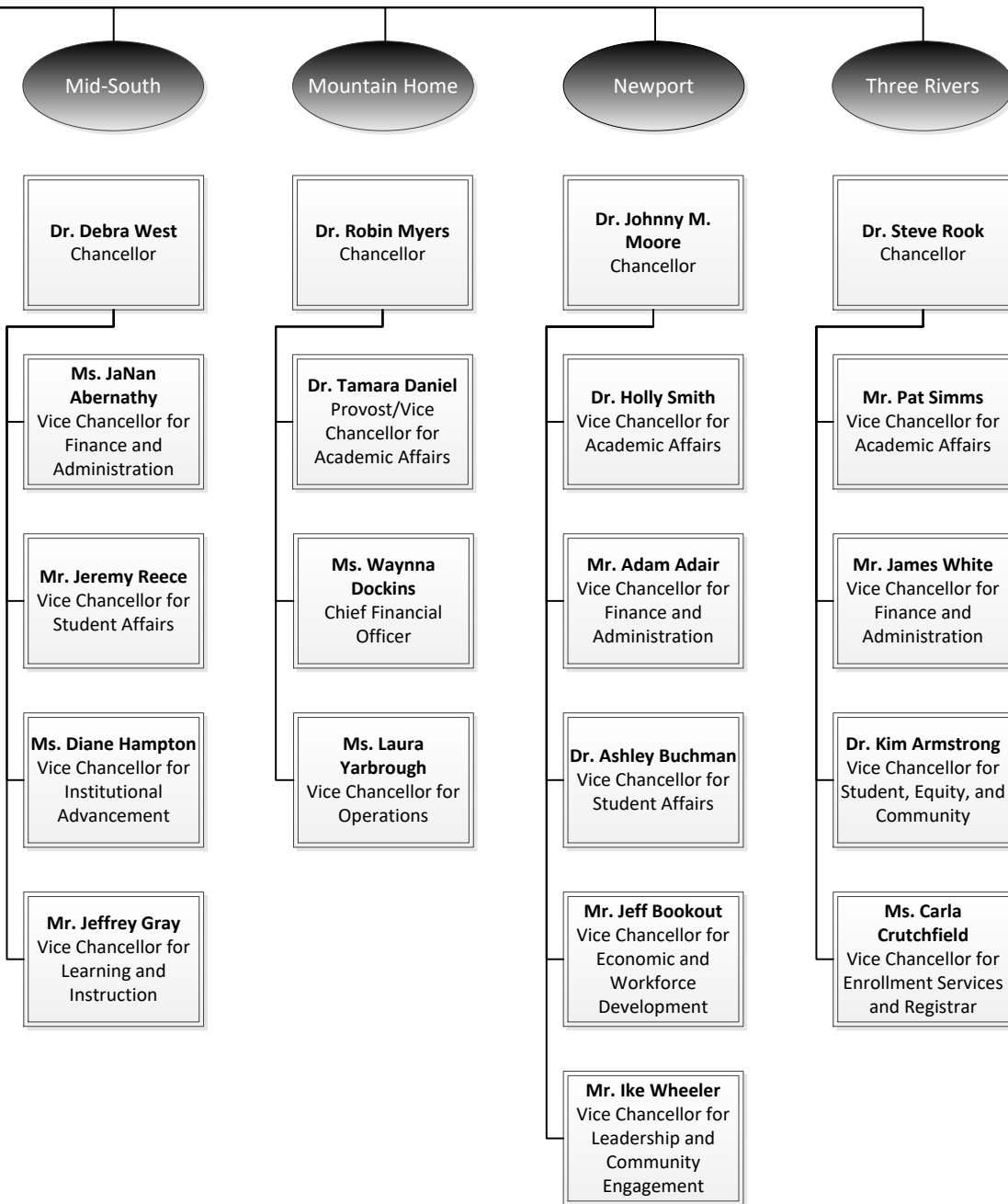
**Board of Trustees
As of June 30, 2021**

Mr. Price Gardner, Chair Little Rock, Arkansas
Mrs. Christy Clark, Vice Chair Little Rock, Arkansas
Dr. Tim Langford, Secretary Little Rock, Arkansas
Mr. Niel Crowson, Member Jonesboro, Arkansas
Mr. Steve Eddington, Member Benton, Arkansas
Bishop Robert G. Rudolph Jr., Member Bryant, Arkansas
Mr. Paul Rowton, Member Harrisburg, Arkansas



**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
ORGANIZATION CHART
AS OF JUNE 30, 2021**





This page is intentionally blank.



Financial Section

Independent Auditor's Report

Arkansas



Sen. Ronald Caldwell
Senate Chair
Sen. Gary Stubblefield
Senate Vice Chair

Rep. Richard Womack
House Chair
Rep. Nelda Speaks
House Vice Chair

Roger A. Norman, JD, CPA, CFE, CFF
Legislative Auditor

LEGISLATIVE JOINT AUDITING COMMITTEE ARKANSAS LEGISLATIVE AUDIT

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Arkansas State University System
Legislative Joint Auditing Committee

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the business-type activities and the aggregate discretely presented component units of the Arkansas State University System (University), an institution of higher education of the State of Arkansas, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the University's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Arkansas State University System Foundation, Inc., the Arkansas State University Red Wolves Foundation, Inc., and the Henderson State University Foundation, Inc., which represents 100% of the assets and revenues of the aggregate discretely presented component units. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Arkansas State University System Foundation, Inc., the Arkansas State University Red Wolves Foundation, Inc., and the Henderson State University Foundation, Inc., is based solely on the reports of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The financial statements of the Arkansas State University System Foundation, Inc., the Arkansas State University Red Wolves Foundation, Inc., and the Henderson State University Foundation, Inc. were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the business-type activities and the aggregate discretely presented component units of the University as of June 30, 2021, and the respective changes in financial position, and where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Independent Auditor's Report (Continued)

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 20 to the financial statements, in 2021 the College adopted new accounting guidance, Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement no. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, certain information pertaining to postemployment benefits other than pensions, and certain information pertaining to pensions on pages 7-29, 121-124, and 125-130 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the University's basic financial statements. The Schedule of Selected Information for the Last Five Years (Schedule 1), the Statement of Net Position by Campus (Schedule 2), the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position by Campus (Schedule 3), the Statement of Cash Flows by Campus (Schedule 4), the Statement of Fiduciary Net Position by Campus (Schedule 5), and the Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position by Campus (Schedule 6) are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The Statement of Net Position by Campus, the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position by Campus, the Statement of Cash Flows by Campus, the Statement of Fiduciary Net Position by Campus, and the Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position by Campus are the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Statement of Net Position by Campus, the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position by Campus, the Statement of Cash Flows by Campus, the Statement of Fiduciary Net Position by Campus, and the Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position by Campus are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The Schedule of Selected Information for the Last Five Years has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 16, 2021 on our consideration of the University's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the University's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the University's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

ARKANSAS LEGISLATIVE AUDIT



Roger A. Norman, JD, CPA, CFE, CFF
Legislative Auditor

Little Rock, Arkansas
November 16, 2021
EDHE12521

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Financial Statement Presentation

This section of the Arkansas State University (The University) annual financial report presents discussion and analysis of the University's financial performance during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. This discussion and analysis is prepared by the University's financial administrators and is intended to provide information on the financial activities of the University that is both relevant and easily understandable. Information is also provided on the University's financial position as of June 30, 2020 as further explanation of the results of the year's financial activities. As shown in the information that follows, the overall financial position of the University has remained stable during the fiscal year.

The statements have been prepared using the format specified in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements no. 34 and 35. GASB Statement no. 34 does not require the presentation of comparative information from the previous fiscal year but does require a discussion of any significant changes in the University's financial position or the results of its operations.

In June 2011, the GASB issued Statement no. 63, *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position*. This statement provides financial reporting guidance for deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources. The use of net position as the residual of all other elements presented in a statement of financial position has also been identified. This statement amends the net asset reporting requirement in GASB Statement no. 34 and other pronouncements by incorporating deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources into the definitions of the required components of the residual measure and by renaming that measure as net position, rather than net assets.

In March 2012, the GASB issued Statement no. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*. This statement is related to Statement no. 63 in that it establishes accounting and financial reporting standards that reclassify, as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities and recognizes, as outflows of resources or inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities.

In June 2012, the GASB issued Statement no. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for pensions. It also improves information provided by state and local governmental employers about financial support for pensions that is provided by other entities.

In June 2015, the GASB issued Statement no. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. This Statement revises existing standards for measuring and reporting retiree benefits provided by the University to its employees.

In March 2016, the GASB issued Statement no. 81, *Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements*. The statement improves accounting and financial reporting for irrevocable split-interest agreements by providing recognition and measurement guidance in which a government is a beneficiary of the agreement.

In January 2017, the GASB issued Statement no. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. This Statement established criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom fiduciary relationship exists.

In May 2020, the GASB issued Statement no. 95, *Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance*. This Statement postpones the following Statement that is relevant to the University due to the COVID-19 pandemic: Statement no. 87, Leases.

The University's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2021 have been audited and Arkansas Legislative Audit has rendered the audit opinion contained herein. In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board requirements this analysis includes a discussion of the significant changes between the two fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 where appropriate. Due to the merger of Henderson State University (HSU) into the Arkansas State University System, the 2020 comparative amounts are shown separately for Arkansas State University and Henderson State University. The 2020 comparative amounts have been adjusted for the merger to provide a more complete comparison of the two years. Additional information about the merger may be found in Note 21.

Statement Discussion

Statement of Net Position

The Statement of Net Position is intended to display the financial position of the University. Its purpose is to present to the reader of the financial statements a benchmark from which to analyze the financial stability of the University. It is a "snapshot" of the University's assets, liabilities, deferred inflows, deferred outflows, and net position (assets and deferred outflows minus liabilities and deferred inflows) as of June 30, 2021, the last day of the fiscal year. Assets and liabilities are presented in two categories: current and noncurrent. Net position is presented in three categories: net investment in capital assets, restricted net position, and unrestricted net position. Restricted net position is divided into two categories: nonexpendable and expendable. A more detailed explanation of

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

these categories is found in the notes that accompany the financial statements. A condensed version of the Statement of Net Position is displayed below.

Readers of the Statement of Net Position can determine answers to the following key questions as of June 30, 2021:

- Did the University have sufficient assets available to meet its existing obligations and continue operations?
- How much did the University owe to external parties including vendors and lending institutions?
- What resources did the University have available to make future investments and expenditures?

Condensed Statement of Net Position						
	2021	2020 Revised	2020 HSU	2020 ASU	Increase/ (Decrease)	Percent Change
Assets and Deferred Outflows:						
Current Assets	\$ 146,704,492	\$ 124,470,849	\$ 13,091,825	\$ 111,379,024	\$ 22,233,643	17.86%
Capital Assets, net	551,523,175	558,262,096	107,210,686	451,051,410	(6,738,921)	(1.21%)
Other Noncurrent Assets	138,413,742	118,825,348	2,480,977	116,344,371	19,588,394	16.49%
Total Assets	836,641,409	801,558,293	122,783,488	678,774,805	35,083,116	4.38%
Deferred Outflows	15,112,256	13,369,504	1,910,583	11,458,921	1,742,752	13.04%
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows	<u>\$ 851,753,665</u>	<u>\$ 814,927,797</u>	<u>\$ 124,694,071</u>	<u>\$ 690,233,726</u>	<u>\$ 36,825,868</u>	4.52%
Liabilities and Deferred Inflows:						
Current Liabilities	\$ 65,489,814	\$ 54,945,016	\$ 11,734,091	\$ 43,210,925	\$ 10,544,798	19.19%
Noncurrent Liabilities	311,201,237	331,433,993	91,233,879	240,200,114	(20,232,756)	(6.10%)
Total Liabilities	376,691,051	386,379,009	102,967,970	283,411,039	(9,687,958)	(2.51%)
Deferred Inflows	21,375,123	18,815,633	1,951,192	16,864,441	2,559,490	13.60%
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows	<u>398,066,174</u>	<u>405,194,642</u>	<u>104,919,162</u>	<u>300,275,480</u>	<u>(7,128,468)</u>	(1.76%)
Net Position:						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	284,429,128	281,324,518	34,372,244	246,952,274	3,104,610	1.10%
Restricted, Nonexpendable	19,579,467	16,442,426	-	16,442,426	3,137,041	19.08%
Restricted, Expendable	7,755,610	10,309,939	740,647	9,569,292	(2,554,329)	(24.78%)
Unrestricted	141,923,286	101,656,272	(15,337,982)	116,994,254	40,267,014	39.61%
Total Net Position	453,687,491	409,733,155	19,774,909	389,958,246	43,954,336	10.73%
Total Liabilities and Net Position	<u>\$ 851,753,665</u>	<u>\$ 814,927,797</u>	<u>\$ 124,694,071</u>	<u>\$ 690,233,726</u>	<u>\$ 36,825,868</u>	4.52%

Assets and Deferred Outflows

Total assets and deferred outflows increased by \$36.8 million.

Current Assets

Current assets increased by \$22.2 million.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents increased by approximately \$23.9 million. All campuses had increases for the year except for Mountain Home which had a small decrease of approximately \$500,000. All campuses benefitted from receiving federal Higher Education Emergency Relief Funds (HEERF I/HEERF II/HEERF III). Additional information about HEERF can be found in the details that follow. The Jonesboro campus had a significant increase of \$15 million. This increase of cash in unrestricted funds was mainly due to lower spending during the year. Beebe's \$5.2 million increase was largely a result of certificate of deposits that were converted to cash. Mid-South had an increase of \$1.2 million, primarily from the timing of their Pell drawdowns at the end of the year. Newport had an increase in the amount of \$2.3 million. Henderson State University and Three Rivers had small increases of roughly \$300,000 and \$400,000, respectively.

Short-term Investments

Short-term investments decreased by \$1.5 million. Mountain Home renewed certificate of deposits totaling \$1.7 million with a two year maturity. These are now considered long-term investments. Beebe had a slight increase of approximately \$200,000. There

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

were no changes at the other campuses.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable increased slightly by approximately \$945,000; although only two campuses had increases. Gross receivables increased by \$2.1 million. The Jonesboro campus's increase of \$3.6 million was largely due to recording HEERF III funds of approximately \$13.2 million and state treasury funds of \$3.8 million released at the end of the fiscal year. In addition to this, the campus also received federal direct lending funds of \$9 million which was recorded as a receivable in 2020. Three Rivers also showed an increase due to their recording of approximately \$700,000 in HEERF III funds. Henderson State University had a \$1.5 million decrease as of result of writing off uncollectible accounts receivable. Mountain Home's and Newport's declines were the result of receiving their HEERF I funds that were recorded in 2020 in 2021. The Mid-South campus's decrease of \$400,000 was a result of lower Federal Pell Grants receivable at the end of 2021. The Beebe campus had a minimal decrease in accounts receivable due to lower enrollment. The campuses are continuing to monitor the accounts receivable balances and have increased collection activities. This has proven to be an effective method as accounts receivables balances are closely monitored and the allowance for doubtful accounts methodology is reviewed and revised. Overall, allowance for doubtful accounts increased by about \$1.2 million. Henderson State University, Beebe, and Mountain Home all had increases. These increases were based on reviewing the aged accounts receivable and concluding a larger allowance is necessary. Of the remaining campuses, Mid-South and Three Rivers had the largest decreases of \$440,000 due to writing off older balances. The other campuses had slight decreases due to a decrease of accounts receivable balances.

Inventories

Inventories decreased by \$396,000. Of the campuses with inventories, four had decreases and two had increases. Jonesboro had the largest change with a decrease of \$308,000. This was from a reduction of Information and Technology Services' inventory. In preparation of Beebe's bookstores being privatized beginning July 1, 2021, they depleted bookstore inventories, resulting in a decrease of \$66,000. Henderson State University and Newport had small decreases in the amounts of \$2,000 and \$30,000, respectively. Mid-South and Three Rivers both had slight increases during the year.

Deposits with Trustees

Deposits with trustees decreased by \$850,000. All of the campuses, other than Mid-South, had decreases. Mid-South's slight increase is due to their bond agreements. Henderson State University accounted for nearly all the decrease due to their completion of an energy savings project. Jonesboro had a decrease of around \$5,000 due to a bond refunding and the elimination of three debt service reserve funds for the refunded issue. Additional information on the bond refunding may be found in Note 5. The remaining campuses, other than Three Rivers and Mountain Home, had slight decreases. Three Rivers does not have bonds issued and had no deposits with trustees.

Prepaid Expenses

Prepaid expenses increased by \$52,000. The greatest change was the increase at Newport of \$95,000. This was the result of maintenance agreements that were paid for before the end of fiscal year 2021 that were associated with new computer systems and software. Mid-South had an increase of \$27,000 from a payment that was submitted to the Arkansas Department of Finance and Administration for a vehicle purchase. Mountain Home also had an increase of \$17,000 due to a rise in the amounts paid in fiscal year 2021 for fiscal year 2022 expenses. Of the three campuses that had decreases, the largest decline was at Three Rivers in the amount of \$68,000. Three Rivers' prior year prepaid expenses included \$55,000 for Ellucian support, but they did not have this type of prepaid expense at the end of fiscal year 2021. Beebe had a decrease of \$14,000 due to a reduction in prepaid postage. The Jonesboro campus had a small decrease during the year. Henderson State University did not have any prepaid expenses.

Capital Assets, net

Capital assets, net decreased by \$6.7 million. Accumulated depreciation increased from \$563,142,234 in 2020 to \$590,881,018 in 2021. This increase, of approximately \$31.5 million, is due to the recording of one additional year of depreciation for assets that have already been depreciating. Additionally, there was new equipment, new buildings, renovations to buildings, and other improvements/infrastructure that were added in 2020 and began depreciating in 2021. The increase in accumulated depreciation was offset by the addition of \$24.9 million in capital assets and the retirement of \$3.9 million in capital assets with accumulated depreciation of \$3.7 million. Of the \$24.9 million added to capital assets, \$10.3 million was buildings, \$6.5 million was construction in progress, \$450,000 was improvements and infrastructure, \$3.7 million was equipment, and 2.3 million was intangibles related to software in development. Additional information about capital assets may be found in the 'Capital Assets' section of this Management's Discussion and Analysis.

Other Noncurrent Assets

Other noncurrent assets increased by \$19.6 million.

Noncurrent Cash

Noncurrent cash increased by \$17.8 million and restricted cash increased by \$920,000. The Jonesboro and Mountain Home campuses are the only ones to have a noncurrent cash balance. Jonesboro's increase in noncurrent cash of \$16.5 million was the result of additional cash transfers to unexpended plant funds and the accounts receivable related to HEERF and State Treasury, as previously mentioned in the Accounts Receivable section. The annual increase of noncurrent cash by the campus is a strategic effort to increase the University's reserves. Mountain Home had an increase of \$1.3 million. This change was from lost revenues recovered through HEERF funding that was transferred to plant funds. The Jonesboro and Mid-South campuses are the only ones with a noncurrent

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

restricted cash balance. The greatest change was Mid-South's increase of \$1.4 million. Mid-South had increases for the receipt of restricted cash from their excess millage during fiscal year 2021 and recoveries of lost revenue from CARES funds. Jonesboro's decrease of \$480,000 was due to a decrease in cash in loan funds from returns of part of the federal capital contribution related to the Federal Perkins Loan Program.

Endowment Investments

Endowment investments increased by \$3.3 million. The majority of this increase was due to Jonesboro's \$3.1 million fair value adjustment for endowment funds. The remaining difference was from an increase in the return rate of Beebe's investments compared to previous years. The other campuses did not have endowment investments.

Other Long-term Investments

Other long-term investments decreased by \$2 million. Mountain Home was the only campus with an increase. This was due to renewing certificate of deposits totaling \$1.7 million with a two year maturity. These were previously considered short-term investments. Jonesboro, Beebe, and Mid-South all had decreases. As investments are maturing at the Jonesboro campus, new investments are not being purchased. There is a strategic change to move from investments to cash. There was a decrease of \$1.3 million for the year. Beebe's decrease of \$1.9 million is a result of moving from long-term to short-term investments. Mid-South had a small decrease of approximately \$500,000.

Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreement

The Jonesboro campus implemented GASB no. 81, *Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements*, which was effective July 1, 2017. There was an increase of roughly \$68,000 during fiscal year 2021 as the trustee re-appraised the value of the asset.

Deposits with Trustees

Deposits with trustees decreased by \$2.1 million. Henderson State University's decrease of \$1.3 million was a result of completion of an energy savings project. The Jonesboro campus's decrease of \$900,000 was primarily due to the elimination of three debt service reserve funds related to the bond refunding issue. Additional information on the bond refunding may be found in Note 5. Mid-South's increase for the year was due to their bond agreements.

Deferred Outflows

Deferred outflows increased by approximately \$1.7 million. Roughly \$1.6 million of this increase was due to an increased amount of deferred outflows related to pensions. All of the campuses had increases due to the adjustment of deferred outflows related to pensions for the 2021 fiscal year. Additional information about the deferred outflows related to pensions may be found in Note 8 and the Required Supplementary Information. Deferred outflows related to other postemployment benefits (OPEB) increased slightly by about \$170,000. Although all but one of the campuses had decreases; Henderson State University's increase was substantial when compared to the others. Their increase was approximately \$780,000. Additional information about the deferred outflows related to OPEB may be found in Note 12 and the Required Supplementary Information. Deferred outflows related to the excess of bond reacquisition costs over carrying value decreased by \$40,000. All the campuses, other than Jonesboro, had decreases due to the amortization of these amounts. Jonesboro recorded an additional amount for their bond refunding issue. Additional information about the bond issue may be found in the Debt Administration section of this Management's Discussion and Analysis and Note 5.

Liabilities and Deferred Inflows

Total liabilities and deferred inflows decreased by \$7.1 million.

Current Liabilities

Current liabilities increased by \$10.5 million.

Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities increased by roughly \$10 million. Jonesboro had a substantial increase of approximately \$9.8 million. This increase was primarily from a payable due to the United States Department of Education for direct lending. Henderson State University saw an increase of about \$700,000. Newport also had a slight increase; while Beebe, Mid-South, Mountain Home, and Three Rivers all had small decreases. Some campuses made the decision to pay as many invoices as possible prior to June 30, 2021, since they were converting to the Banner ERP system on July 1, 2021. This caused a reduction in accounts payable.



**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Bonds, Notes, and Leases Payable

Bonds, notes, and leases payable increased slightly by \$506,000. There was a mix of increases and decreases among the campuses. There was no additional debt issued during the fiscal year; however Jonesboro did have a bond refunding issue and paid off one bond and one note early. The increases for each campus are due to the additional amount of principal payments due in 2022 compared to 2021.

Unearned Revenues

Unearned revenues increased by \$3.4 million. All campuses had increases for the year except for Henderson State University which had a decrease of approximately \$250,000. This was largely due to unearned revenue from HEERF I that was recorded in fiscal year 2020. Jonesboro had the largest increase in the amount of \$3.1 million which was the result of activity in several different areas. Athletics saw a rise in football and basketball tickets sold for the new fiscal year, and the First National Bank Arena also had more tickets sold for upcoming concerts and shows for fiscal year 2022. There will be renovations to Agriculture's Meat Lab through a grant where funds have been received, but the work has not been completed yet. Furthermore, there are other grant awards received in full prior to the spending of the total grant award. As expenses are posted to the grant award, revenue is recognized equal to the amount of the expenses. Mid-South, Mountain Home, and Three Rivers also had increases related to grants in the amounts of \$200,000, \$80,000, and \$200,000, respectively. The remaining amount of the upturn in unearned revenue was related to tuition and fees.

Deposits

Deposits decreased by \$55,000, although Jonesboro was the only campus with a decrease which was roughly \$115,000. This was mainly due to a decline in student enrollment. Newport allowed more students to use excess funds to prepay summer and fall semesters which resulted in an increase of \$60,000. Beebe had a slight increase due to property rentals, and Mid-South also had a slight increase.

Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Liability

The current portion of this liability, a reduction of about \$231,000, was recorded during the year in accordance with GASB no. 75. The current portion of this total liability represents the amount that is the expected employer contributions for fiscal year 2022. Additional information about OPEB may be found in Note 12 and the Required Supplementary Information.

Noncurrent Liabilities

Noncurrent liabilities decreased by \$20.2 million.

Bonds, Notes, and Leases Payable

Bonds, notes, and leases payable decreased by \$19.6 million. All campuses had decreases when compared to 2020. The decrease is a reflection of the reduction of principal amounts owed by all the campuses for bonds, notes, and leases payable. As previously mentioned, there was no additional debt issued during the fiscal year; however Jonesboro did have a bond refunding issue and paid off one bond and one note early.

Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Liability

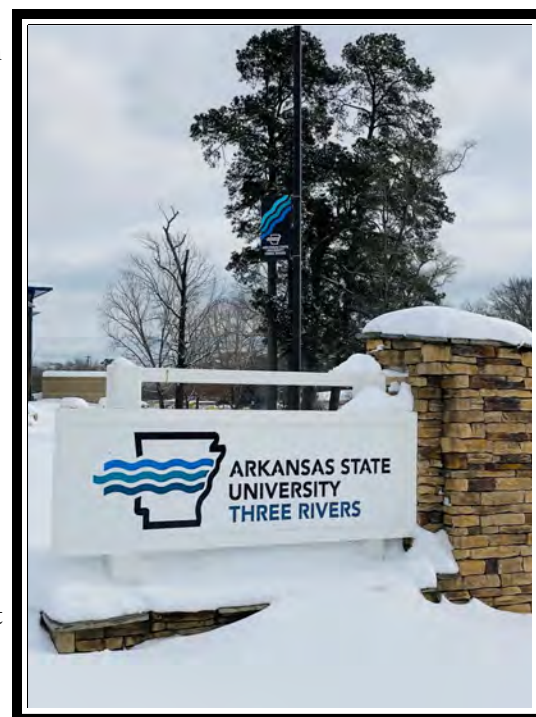
The noncurrent portion of this liability decreased by about \$4.4 million and was recorded during the year in accordance with GASB no. 75. Additional information about OPEB may be found below in the deferred inflows section, in Note 12 and the Required Supplementary Information.

Net Pension Liability

The University's portion of the net pension liability increased by around \$3.2 million. These amounts were recorded in accordance with GASB no. 68. Additional information about the net pension liability may be found in Note 8 as well as the Required Supplementary Information.

Deferred Inflows

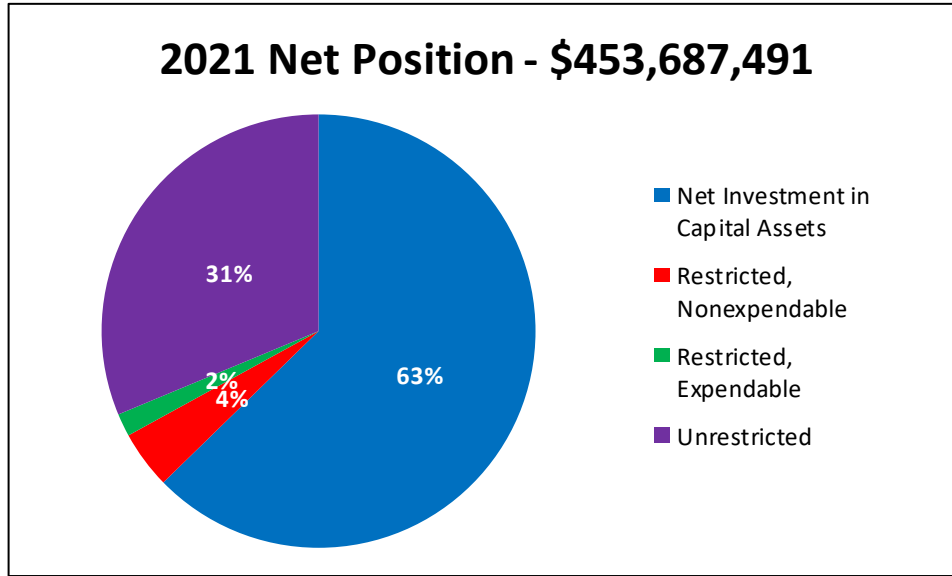
Deferred inflows increased by \$2.6 million. Nearly all of this increase, \$3.8 million, was the amount related to other postemployment benefits. This amount is recorded in accordance with GASB no. 75 and as mentioned previously, the campuses recorded a large decrease of \$4.4 million related to the noncurrent liability portion of OPEB. The overall effect of recording the OPEB amounts showed a decrease of about \$937,000. In addition to OPEB, there was a \$1.3 million decrease for pensions which was recognized in fiscal year 2020 in accordance with GASB no. 68. The deferred inflows are recorded in conjunction with the deferred outflows and net pension liability discussed previously. The remaining minimal increase of \$68,000 was recorded as part of the irrevocable split-interest agreement at the Jonesboro campus as previously mentioned in the Noncurrent Asset section.



**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Net Position

Total net position increased by \$43.9 million. The percentage of each net position category is displayed in the chart below.



Net Investment in Capital Assets

Net investment in capital assets increased by \$3.1 million. This increase was mainly attributable to reduction of long-term debt associated with capital projects. The amount of depreciation exceeded the amount of capital asset additions. In previous years, there have been large increases of construction projects to offset the amount of depreciation recognized. For 2021, there was \$24.9 million in capital assets additions compared to \$31.4 million of depreciation expense.

Restricted, Nonexpendable

Restricted, nonexpendable net position increased by \$3.1 million.

- *Scholarships and Fellowships*—Restricted, nonexpendable net position for scholarships and fellowships increased by \$1.3 million. This was due to Jonesboro and Beebe campuses' increase in the fair value of endowment investments held by the ASU Foundation for scholarship purposes.
- *Renewal and Replacement*—The Mid-South campus has restricted, nonexpendable net position for renewal and replacement. There were no changes to the net position during the fiscal year.
- *Loans*—The restricted, nonexpendable net position for loans increased in the amount of approximately \$251,000. This was due to a change in the accounts receivable allowance calculation at the Jonesboro campus. The allowance decreased which caused an increase in the net position related to the Federal Perkins Loan Program.
- *Other*—Restricted, nonexpendable net position for other purposes than those mentioned above increased by \$1.6 million. This was due to an increase in investment earnings during the year on endowments for purposes other than scholarships.

Restricted, Expendable

Restricted, expendable net position decreased by \$2.6 million.

- *Scholarships and Fellowships*—Restricted, expendable net position for scholarships and fellowships decreased by \$315,000. This was largely due to Beebe expending most grants as they were awarded with less carried forward into the new fiscal year, resulting in a decrease of \$273,000. The Jonesboro campus had a small increase, while the Mid-South and Mountain Home campuses had slight decreases.
- *Research*—Restricted, expendable net position for research increased by approximately \$6,000. Although the overall increase was small, two campuses had moderate swings. Jonesboro received a lower amount of research grants, while Henderson State University experienced a growth in research. This resulted in a decrease of \$148,000 for Jonesboro and an increase of \$154,000 for Henderson State University.

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

- *Loans*—The restricted, expendable net position for loans decreased slightly by about \$20,000. Henderson State University and Mid-South are the only campuses to have a restricted, expendable net position amount for loans. Mid-South's amount did not change compared to 2020. Henderson State University's decrease was due to the return of funds from the institutional portion of the Federal Perkins Loan Program. The Federal Perkins Loan Program amounts will continue to decline with the expiration of the program on September 30, 2017.
- *Debt Service*—The restricted, expendable net position for other purposes than those listed above decreased very slightly by \$119. Henderson State University and Mid-South are the only campuses to have funds restricted for debt service due to their debt structure for bonds payable.
- *Renewal and Replacement*—The Mid-South campus has restricted, expendable net position for renewal and replacement. There was a decrease of about \$25,000 due to the bond requirements of these funds.
- *Other*—The restricted, expendable net position for other purposes than those listed above decreased by \$2.1 million. Campuses, other than Beebe and Mid-South, experienced declines. Henderson State University and Three Rivers does not have a balance for this. The decrease of about \$1 million at Jonesboro and \$326,000 at Newport were related to a decrease of non-research grant activity balances at year end. The remaining decrease at Mountain Home and increases at Beebe and Mid-South were due to the HEERF funds.

Unrestricted

Unrestricted net position increased by \$40.3 million. All of the campuses experienced increases. While the HEERF awards attributed to a great deal of the increases; the campuses also showed increases due to reduced spending and efforts to increase reserves. The majority of this increase was a \$24 million increase at the Jonesboro campus due to an increased effort to grow the University's reserves balance. While Henderson State University has a negative unrestricted net position; theirs did experience an increase of \$5 million as a result of the HEERF funds. Additional information about their net position may be found in Note 22. In addition, Beebe's unrestricted net position also increased by approximately \$3.7 million. Mid-South and Mountain Home both had increases of \$1.5 million. Newport and Three Rivers had increases of \$3.5 million and \$833,000, respectively.



**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

The net position as presented on the Statement of Net Position is based in part on the financial activities that occurred during the fiscal year as presented in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position. This statement's purpose is to present the revenues generated and received by the University, both operating and nonoperating, the expenses incurred by the University, both operating and nonoperating, and all other financial gains or losses experienced by the University during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021.

Generally, revenues from operations are received in exchange for the University providing services or products to students and other constituencies. Operating expenses are those costs paid or incurred in producing those services or products or in carrying out the mission of the University. Nonoperating revenues are financial inflows to the University resulting from nonexchange transactions; that is, the University does not provide a specific service or product in exchange for them. For example, appropriations from the state are considered nonoperating revenue because the legislature does not receive a direct and commensurate benefit from the University in exchange for providing the appropriation. A condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position for fiscal year 2021 compared to fiscal year 2020 is shown below.

Condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position						
	2021	2020 Revised	2020 HSU	2020 ASU	Increase/ (Decrease)	Percent Change
Operating Revenues						
Tuition and Fees, Net	\$ 70,455,406	\$ 77,026,297	\$ 10,804,478	\$ 66,221,819	\$ (6,570,891)	(8.53%)
Grants and Contracts	36,894,255	38,437,890	2,503,675	35,934,215	(1,543,635)	(4.02%)
Auxiliary Enterprises, Net	29,367,343	35,030,469	9,223,208	25,807,261	(5,663,126)	(16.17%)
Other	11,688,025	12,278,686	525,640	11,753,046	(590,661)	(4.81%)
Total Operating Revenues	<u>148,405,029</u>	<u>162,773,342</u>	<u>23,057,001</u>	<u>139,716,341</u>	<u>(14,368,313)</u>	(8.83%)
Operating Expenses	363,809,589	365,039,802	61,978,278	303,061,524	(1,230,213)	(0.34%)
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)						
State Appropriations	135,778,821	131,515,710	21,487,337	110,028,373	4,263,111	3.24%
Grants and Contracts	58,561,444	63,740,768	12,208,165	51,532,603	(5,179,324)	(8.13%)
Interest on Capital Asset - Related Debt	(10,104,249)	(10,351,257)	(2,459,912)	(7,891,345)	247,008	(2.39%)
Other	63,850,746	35,425,349	3,838,100	31,587,249	28,425,397	80.24%
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>248,086,762</u>	<u>220,330,570</u>	<u>35,073,690</u>	<u>185,256,880</u>	<u>27,756,192</u>	12.60%
Income Before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains or Losses	<u>32,682,202</u>	<u>18,064,110</u>	<u>(3,847,587)</u>	<u>21,911,697</u>	<u>14,618,092</u>	80.92%
Capital Appropriations	1,223,869	98,112	-	98,112	1,125,757	1,147.42%
Capital Grants and Gifts	8,848,584	356,598	-	356,598	8,491,986	2,381.39%
Other	1,125,613	(174,736)	43,880	(218,616)	1,300,349	(744.18%)
Total	<u>11,198,066</u>	<u>279,974</u>	<u>43,880</u>	<u>236,094</u>	<u>10,918,092</u>	
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	<u>\$ 43,880,268</u>	<u>\$ 18,344,084</u>	<u>\$ (3,803,707)</u>	<u>\$ 22,147,791</u>	<u>\$ 25,536,184</u>	139.21%
Net Position, Beginning of Year	\$ 409,733,155	\$ 391,389,071	\$ 23,578,616	\$ 367,810,455	\$ 18,344,084	4.69%
Restatement for GASB 75 (Note 20)	\$ 74,068					
Net Position, End of Year	\$ 453,687,491	\$ 409,733,155	\$ 19,774,909	\$ 389,958,246	\$ 43,954,336	10.73%

Revenues

Total revenues increased by approximately \$13 million.

Operating Revenues

Total operating revenues decreased by \$14.4 million.

Tuition and Fees, net

Net tuition and fees decreased by \$6.5 million. Gross tuition and fee revenue decreased by \$10.4 million. All of the campuses expe-

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

rienced declines in tuition and fees, primarily due to lower student enrollment when comparing 2020 to 2021. The largest decrease was \$2.9 million at the Jonesboro campus. Declining student enrollment is a growing concern across the country. The COVID pandemic caused many students to delay their higher education plans and forced some international students to remain home due to travel restrictions. Mid-South had a decrease of \$350,000 related to their Secondary Technical Center; technical programs taken by concurrent students. In previous years, half of the funding was from Arkansas Career Education (ACE) and was recorded as grant revenue. The other half was billed directly to their high school partners and recorded as tuition and fees. ACE changed their funding method this fiscal year so that all funding now comes from them. Therefore, all of the funding for this program is now considered grant revenue. The decrease in tuition and fee revenue, as well as the decline in student enrollment, also led to a decrease in scholarship allowances. Scholarship allowances decreased by about \$3.9 million.

Grants and Contracts

Operating grants and contracts decreased by \$1.5 million. Jonesboro, Mountain Home, and Three Rivers all experienced decreases, while the other four campuses had increases. Jonesboro has seen a decline in grant research due to the COVID pandemic, resulting in a decrease of \$2.6 million. Currently, there is not much emphasis placed on research, but it should increase with the implementation of their campus strategic plan. Mountain Home had a decrease of \$200,000 mainly due to funding that was cut in fiscal year 2021 for their Secondary Career Center grant. Three Rivers had a small decrease of \$100,000. Beebe's increase of \$900,000 was mostly attributable to activities returning to normal after COVID restrictions interrupted grant activity in the previous year. Henderson State University, Mid-South, and Newport experienced increases in operating grants and contracts revenues due to slight increases of these balances at the end of the year. Overall, the change across the campuses was a decrease of 4.02%. As the available grant resources remain in decline, there will continue to be fluctuations in the amount of operating grants and contracts revenue as more colleges and universities compete for these dollars.

Sales and Services

Sales and services increased slightly by about \$154,000. Of the four campuses that show sales and services revenue, two had increases and two had decreases. Jonesboro and Henderson State University had increases of \$96,000 and \$111,000, respectively. This is primarily due to the impact the COVID pandemic had on sales and services revenue in the previous fiscal year; lost revenue due to cancelled events, lost store sales, and reduced admissions due to closed facilities. COVID restrictions loosened during fiscal year 2021, and although these activities did not completely return to normal, they did expand from the previous year. Mountain Home continued to show a decrease of \$46,000 due to the COVID pandemic, as they were unable to rent rooms. Beebe had a slight decrease of \$7,000 from fewer student testing.

Auxiliary Enterprises, net

Auxiliary enterprises, net decreased by approximately \$5.7 million. All campuses, except for Three Rivers, experienced declines from 2020 to 2021. The bulk of this amount was from Jonesboro and Henderson State University's decreases of \$3 million and \$2.4 million, respectively. The declines in auxiliary revenues at the campuses were expected due to lower enrollment and the ongoing impact of the COVID pandemic. In addition to the reduced revenues, scholarship allowances related to auxiliaries decreased by \$972,000.

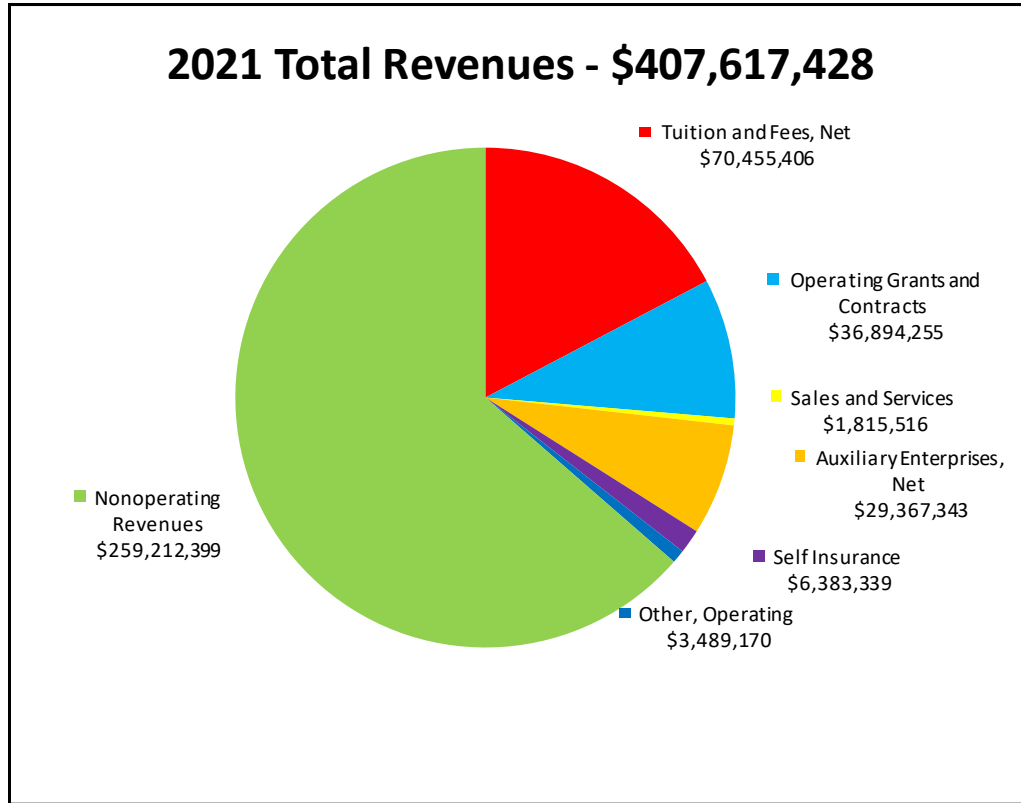
Self Insurance

Self insurance revenues increased by \$317,000. During fiscal year 2021, there was a minimal increase in premiums beginning in January 2021 for the employee withholding amount.

Other

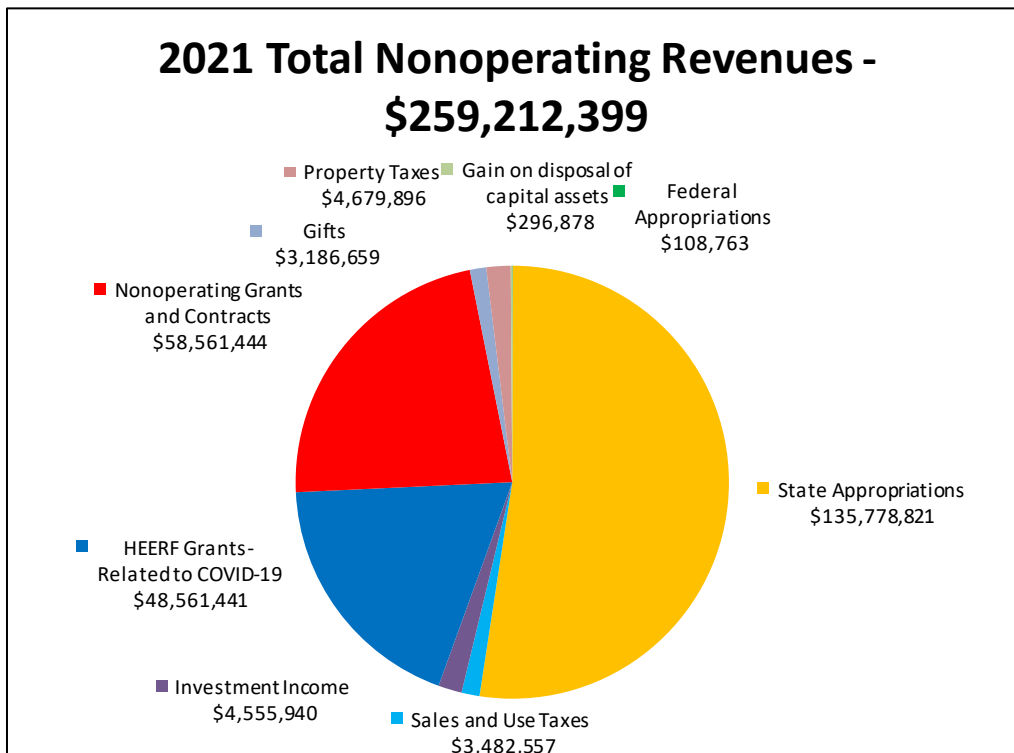
Other operating revenues decreased by \$1.1 million. The Jonesboro campus experienced the largest decrease in the amount of \$960,000 due to receiving two years of payments for the partner share of the NYIT College of Osteopathic Medicine during fiscal year 2020. Beebe and Mountain Home had decreases of \$39,000 and \$17,000, respectively. These reductions were from a decrease in the ASU Jonesboro host fees collected due to lower student enrollment. Three Rivers' decrease of \$52,000 was related to internet rebates to customers in rural areas received from the Arkansas Research and Education Optical Network (ARE-ON) organization in 2020. Newport recognized a slight decrease as well; while Henderson State University and Mid-South were the only campuses with slight increases.

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**



Nonoperating Revenues

Total nonoperating revenues increased by \$27.3 million.



**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Federal Appropriations

Federal appropriations slightly decreased by about \$78,000. In previous fiscal years, the Jonesboro campus received several federal awards related to grants and contracts. As available grant resources continue to decline, so do these funds.

State Appropriations

State appropriations increased by \$4.3 million overall; although Jonesboro, Henderson State University, and Mid-South were the only campuses with increases which were \$4.6 million, \$56,000, and \$77,000, respectively. The increase at Jonesboro was largely due to an additional \$3.9 million received for implementing a new ERP (Enterprise Resource Planning) System for all campuses. Additional rainy day funds and restricted reserve funds were released to Jonesboro, Beebe, and Three Rivers in July 2020. State funding remained stable throughout the year, and new monies were released for productivity funding. Act 148 of 2017 repealed the needs-based and outcome-centered funding and directed the Arkansas Higher Education Coordinating Board to adopt policies developed by the Department of Higher Education (ADHE) necessary to implement a productivity-based funding model for state-supported institutions of higher education. Productivity-based funding is a mechanism to align institutional funding with statewide priorities for higher education by incentivizing progress toward statewide goals. At the same time, such models encourage accountability to students and policymakers by focusing on the success of students through the achievement of their educational goals. The new funding model is built around a set of shared principles developed by institutions and aligned with goals and objectives for post-secondary attainment in the state.

Grants and Contracts

Nonoperating grants and contracts decreased by approximately \$5.2 million. All of the campuses experienced declines during the year. Henderson State University had the highest decrease at \$1.6 million, and Mid-South had the lowest decrease at \$106,000. The decreases were primarily a result of less Pell funding due to declines in student enrollment.

HEERF Grants-Related to COVID-19

The Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act or, CARES Act, was passed by Congress on March 27th, 2020. This bill allotted \$2.2 trillion to provide fast and direct economic aid to the American people negatively impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. Of that money, approximately \$14 billion was given to the Office of Postsecondary Education as the Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund, or HEERF (now referred to as HEERF I). The campuses recorded almost \$18.3 million related to this in fiscal year 2020. A portion of these funds (the student portion) stipulated that the amount would be used to provide emergency grants to students. Once those funds had been expended; the institution may then receive the institutional portion of HEERF I. The total HEERF award for the student portion and the institutional portion were equal awards to institutions. Most of the student payments were made in 2020, however, \$1.2 million was paid during 2021.

In addition to HEERF I, the Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund II (HEERF II) was authorized by the Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2021 (CRRSAA), Public Law 116-260 and was signed into law on December 27, 2020. In total, the CRRSAA authorizes \$81.88 billion in support for education.

The Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund III (HEERF III) was authorized by the American Rescue Plan (ARP), Public Law 117-2, and was signed into law on March 11, 2021. This provided \$39.6 billion in support to institutions of higher education to serve students and ensure learning continues during the COVID-19 pandemic.

ARP funds are in addition to funds authorized by the Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2021 (CRRSAA), Public Law 116-260 and the Coronavirus Aid, Recovery, and Economic Security (CARES) Act, Public Law 116-136.

As with HEERF I, both HEERF II and HEERF III provided a portion of institutional funds and a portion of funds dedicated to students. During fiscal year 2021, there were \$9.8 million in direct payments to students from HEERF II funds.

Additionally, the campuses qualified for either SIP (Strengthening Institutions Program) funds or MSI (Minority Serving Institutions) funds. Mid-South was the only campus to receive for MSI funds; the remaining campuses received SIP funds. Both the institutional portion of HEERF I, HEERF II, HEERF III, SIP and the MSI awards were used to provide relief to institutions for reimbursement items such as, room and board refunds to students, purchases of equipment related to moving to online learning, provide additional emergency payments to students, and provide funds for lost revenue.

Sales and Use Taxes

Sales and use taxes increased by \$513,000. Beebe experienced an increase of \$378,000 from tourists returning to the Heber Springs area causing an influx in tax revenues. Newport saw an increase of \$135,000 due to increased consumer spending in the county and the initiation of mail order tax enforcement.

Property Taxes

Property tax revenues increased by \$146,000. The Mid-South campus saw an increase of \$44,000, and the Mountain Home campus saw an increase of \$102,000.

Gifts

Revenues from gifts decreased by \$858,000. All the campuses experienced declines compared to 2020. Henderson State University

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

had the highest decrease at \$557,530, and Newport had the lowest decrease at \$5,000.

Investment Income

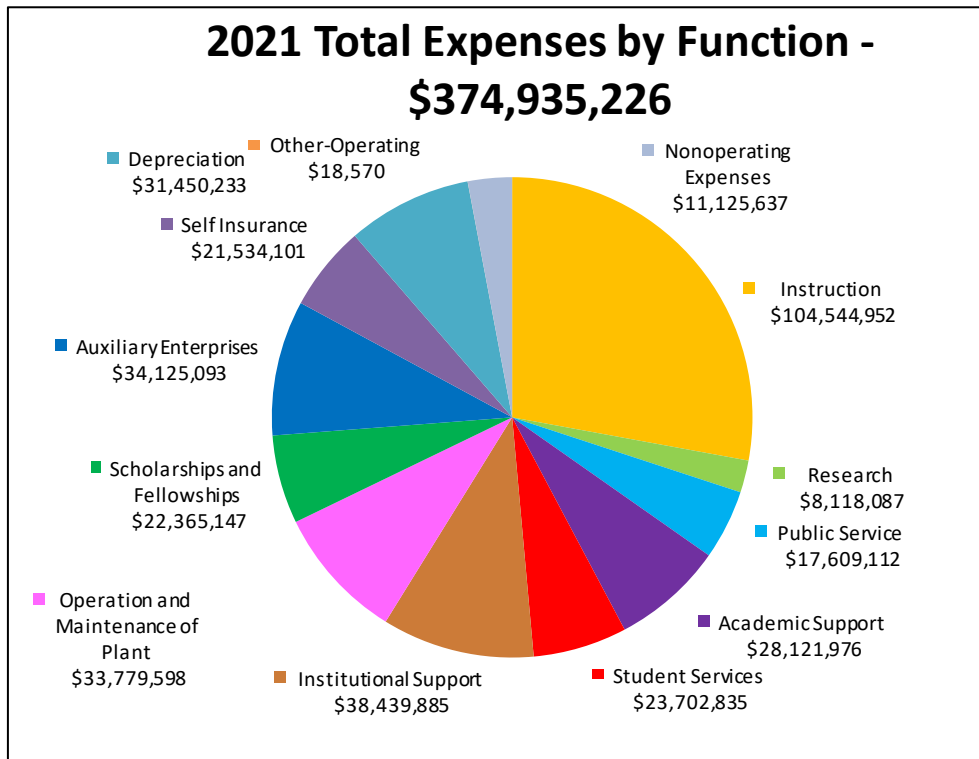
Investment income increased by approximately \$1.3 million overall; although Jonesboro and Beebe were the only campuses with an increase which were \$2 million and \$46,000, respectively. This was a result of higher investment income in their endowment funds. Mid-South had the largest decrease of \$538,000 from unrealized losses and lower interest rates. The other campuses had decreases during the year due to a continued decline in interest rates.

Gain or Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets

During the fiscal year, the University had a gain of \$297,000 on capital assets compared to a loss of \$397,000 in fiscal year 2020. The Jonesboro campus had a gain of about \$268,000. This was mainly a result of selling off-campus real estate during the fiscal year. Henderson State University, Mid-South, and Newport also had gains during the year. Beebe was the only campus to show a loss of about \$3,800.

Expenses

Total expenses decreased by \$1.6 million.



Operating Expenses

Total operating expenses decreased by \$1.2 million.

Additional information on operating expenses can be found in the tables and charts that follow.

Personal Services

Personal services decreased by approximately \$757,000; although there was a mix of increases and decreases throughout the System. Of those with increases, the Three Rivers campus experienced the largest increase, \$4.8 million. The majority of this increase was due to their 2020 OPEB plan entries. The campus joined the System's OPEB plan in 2020. This provided the campus with a positive effect in recording OPEB plan liabilities from fiscal year 2019 to fiscal year 2020. Their OPEB entries for 2021 would be for a more typical year and their increase in personal services reflects this. Mid-South also showed a minor increase of less than \$100,000 during the year. Of the campuses with decreases; Henderson State University showed the largest with \$3.7 million. This was a result of a 3% reduction in wages for the year. Additionally, the remaining campuses, had a combined decrease of around \$1.9 million. A net decrease of about of \$1 million was recorded by the campuses for other postemployment benefits. More information on this may be found in Note 12.

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Scholarships and Fellowships

Scholarships and fellowships increased by \$9 million. Gross scholarships and fellowships increased by approximately \$4.2 million. All of the campuses had declines in enrollment when compared to 2020. All campuses, except for Henderson State University, showed an increase in scholarships and fellowships due to HEERF funds that were disbursed directly to students as aid. Although federal and state financial aid fluctuates throughout the years, the campuses continue to offer competitive institutional scholarships to students. The institutional scholarships continue to increase at each campus and displays the University's commitment to students.

Supplies and Services

Supplies and services decreased by \$9.5 million. The majority of the decrease can be attributed to HEERF I direct payments to students and student refunds for housing and meal plans that occurred in fiscal year 2020 and were shown as supplies and services. In fiscal year 2021, all payments made to students related to HEERF I or HEERF II were shown as scholarships and fellowships. In addition to this, the campuses reduced budgets due to the lower enrollment during the year. The campuses continue to be committed to cost containment efforts and pursue conservative levels of spending.

Self Insurance

Self insurance expenses increased by \$1.5 million. Medical and pharmaceutical claims during 2021 increased when compared to 2020. Additionally, there was an increase (\$262,000) in the unpaid claims liability recorded at year end.

Depreciation

Depreciation expense decreased by \$1.5 million. All of the campuses, other than Mid-South, Newport, and Three Rivers, experienced decreases when compared to 2020. The largest increase was at Three Rivers in the amount of \$449,000 due to their change in the useful lives of their assets. The largest amount of decrease was \$1.6 million at Henderson State University also due to their change in the useful lives of their assets. The remaining changes were due to either additions or deletions of fixed assets at the campuses. Additionally, as new projects were completed in 2021, depreciation expense will increase next year as a result of these. The amount of completed projects was \$30 million when compared to the \$18.8 million in 2020; depreciation expense will continue to increase each year as new buildings and renovations are completed and begin depreciating.

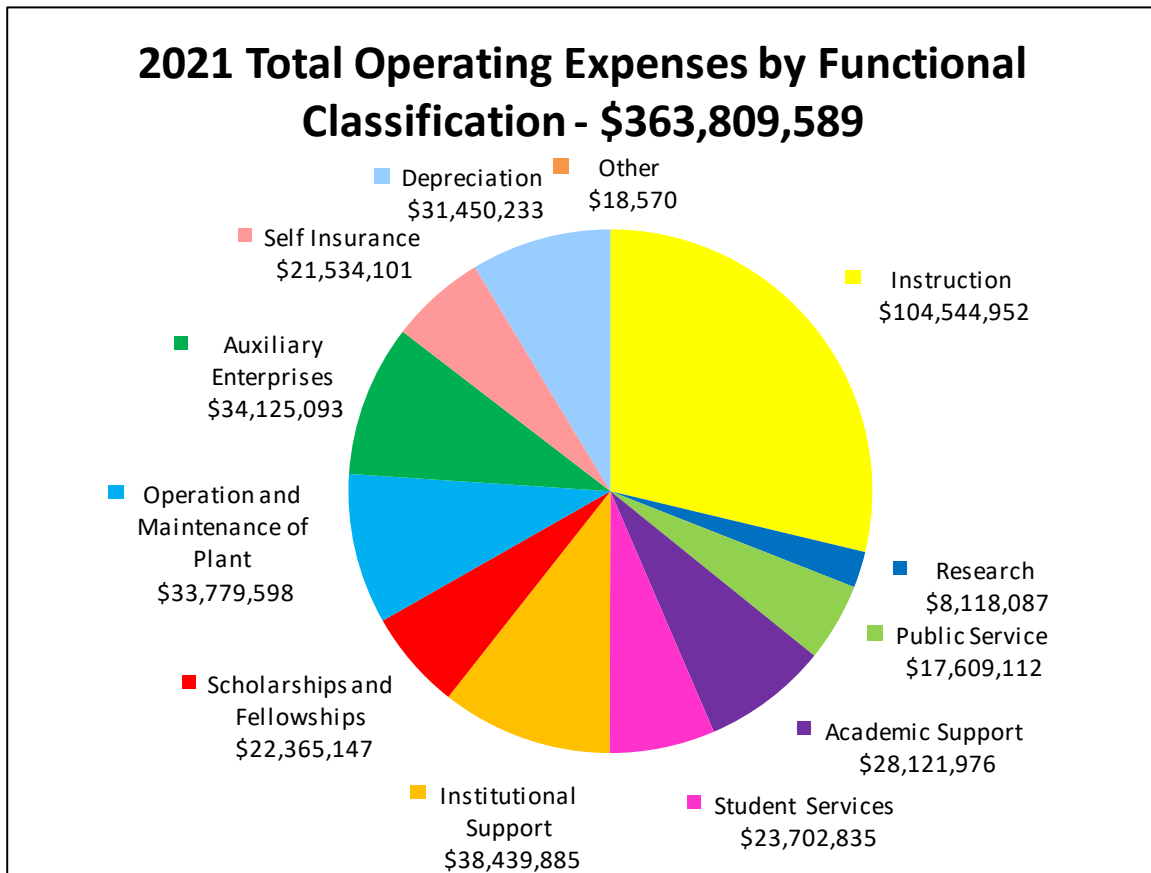
Other

Other operating expenses decreased by \$33,000. These expenses are related to the Federal Perkins Loan program on the Jonesboro and Henderson State University campuses.



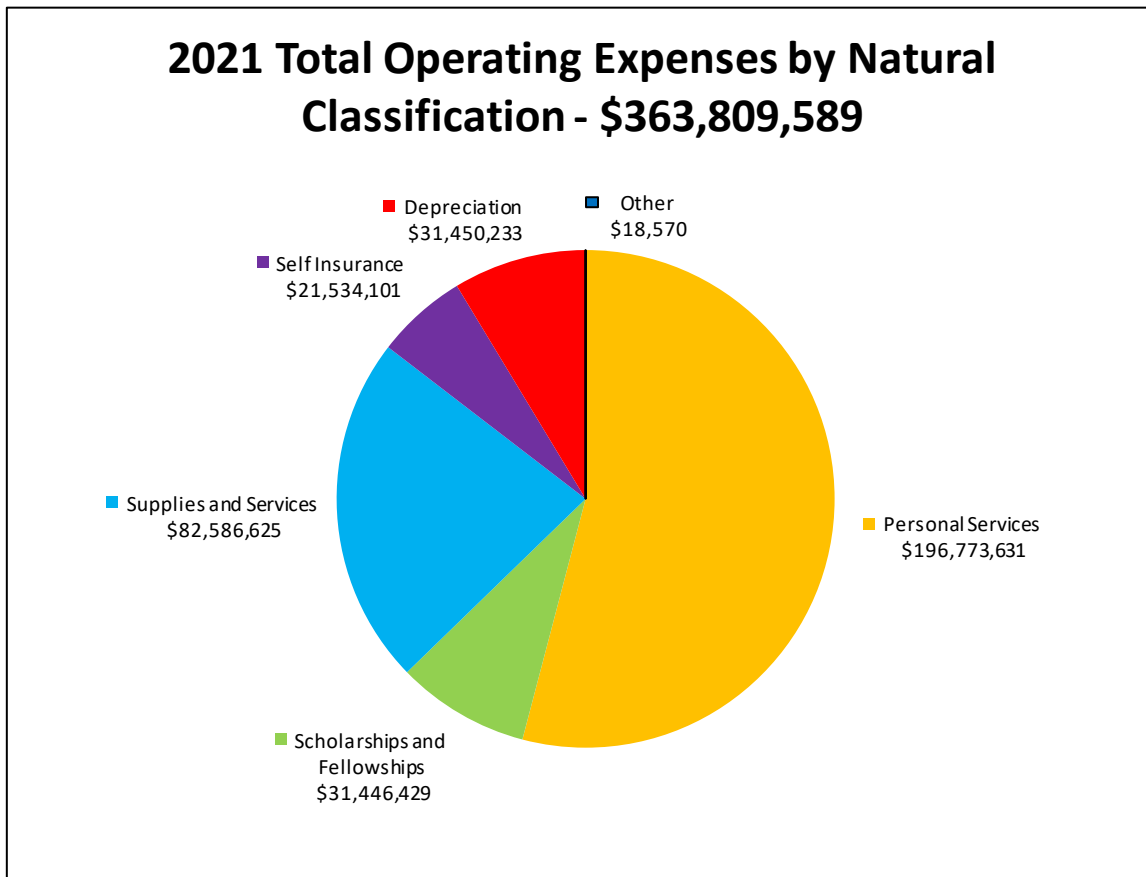
**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Operating Expenses by Function						
	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020 Revised</u>	<u>2020 HSU</u>	<u>2020 ASU</u>	<u>Increase/ (Decrease)</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>
Instruction	\$ 104,544,952	\$ 100,571,829	\$ 14,227,178	\$ 86,344,651	\$ 3,973,123	3.95%
Research	8,118,087	9,875,958	29,002	9,846,956	(1,757,871)	(17.80%)
Public Service	17,609,112	18,857,868	275,589	18,582,279	(1,248,756)	(6.62%)
Academic Support	28,121,976	28,892,285	9,142,915	19,749,370	(770,309)	(2.67%)
Student Services	23,702,835	22,599,238	5,364,563	17,234,675	1,103,597	4.88%
Institutional Support	38,439,885	36,445,693	7,180,171	29,265,522	1,994,192	5.47%
Scholarships and Fellowships	22,365,147	22,840,427	3,326,509	19,513,918	(475,280)	(2.08%)
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	33,779,598	31,921,066	5,749,064	26,172,002	1,858,532	5.82%
Auxiliary Enterprises	34,125,093	40,018,263	10,849,094	29,169,169	(5,893,170)	(14.73%)
Self Insurance	21,534,101	20,043,070		20,043,070	1,491,031	7.44%
Depreciation	31,450,233	32,922,583	5,834,193	27,088,390	(1,472,350)	(4.47%)
Other	18,570	51,522		51,522	(32,952)	(63.96%)
Total Operating Expenses	<u><u>\$ 363,809,589</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 365,039,802</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 61,978,278</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 303,061,524</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (1,230,213)</u></u>	<u><u>(0.34%)</u></u>



**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Operating Expenses by Natural Classifications						
	2021	2020 Revised	2020 HSU	2020 ASU	Increase/ (Decrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$ 196,773,631	\$ 197,530,143	\$ 34,479,629	\$ 163,050,514	\$ (756,512)	(0.38%)
Scholarships and Fellowships	31,446,429	22,398,183	3,326,509	19,071,674	9,048,246	40.40%
Supplies and Services	82,586,625	92,094,301	18,337,947	73,756,354	(9,507,676)	(10.32%)
Self Insurance	21,534,101	20,043,070		20,043,070	1,491,031	7.44%
Depreciation	31,450,233	32,922,583	5,834,193	27,088,390	(1,472,350)	(4.47%)
Other	18,570	51,522		51,522	(32,952)	(63.96%)
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 363,809,589	\$ 365,039,802	\$ 61,978,278	\$ 303,061,524	\$ (1,230,213)	(0.34%)



Nonoperating Expenses

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Total nonoperating expenses decreased by \$418,000.

Interest

Interest expense decreased by \$247,000. All the campuses, other than Henderson State University, showed decreases. Their increase of approximately \$323,000 was a result of adding additional debt in the 2020. Jonesboro experienced the largest decrease of \$471,000 due to savings from bond refundings that have been done recently. The campuses did not incur any new debt during fiscal year 2021. There was one bond refunding issue at Jonesboro to refund three bond issues into one. The lower interest expense is expected due to no additional debt with interest being added and the fact that more of the payments are being applied to principal rather than interest. Additional information on debt administration may be found in the Debt Administration section that follows.

Other Changes

Other revenues, expenses, gains and losses totaled \$11.2 million. This amount increased by \$10.9 million.

Capital Appropriations

Capital appropriations increased by \$1.1 million. The Jonesboro and Three Rivers campuses were the only campus with capital appropriations in 2021. Three Rivers received about \$662,000 for the Ritz Theatre renovation. Jonesboro had amounts in both 2020 and 2021. During 2020, the campus received about \$98,000 for projects at the Dyess Colony, the Lakeport Plantation Dairy, and Marion Berry Phase III-Loop Road. In 2021, Jonesboro's amount was around \$562,000. In 2021, the campus received additional funds for the Dyess Colony restoration related to the campus's Delta Heritage Office.

Capital Grants and Gifts

Capital grants and gifts increased by \$8.5 million. The Jonesboro campus had the largest increase of \$6.7 million due to the transfer of the Windgate Center for Three-Dimensional Arts from the ASU Foundation. Henderson State University, Beebe, Mid-South, and Mountain Home also had increases when compared to 2020. Newport and Three Rivers had a small combined decrease of \$77,000 during the year.

Statement of Cash Flows

The third and final statement presented is the Statement of Cash Flows. This statement presents detailed information about the University's financial activities from the perspective of their effect on cash. The information is presented in five components. The first presents cash inflows and outflows resulting from the University's normal operating activities. The second component presents cash flows from noncapital financing activities; that is, cash received from or spent for activities that do not result from normal operations, capital financing activities, or investing. The third component presents cash inflows and outflows resulting from capital and related financing activities such as debt issuance, lease agreements, and capital appropriations, grants, or gifts. The fourth component presents cash flows resulting from investing activities such as purchases and liquidations of investments and interest, gains, and losses generated by these activities. The fifth component of the Statement of Cash Flows is a reconciliation of the net operating revenues (expenses) for the fiscal year as reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position to the net cash provided (used) by operating activities as presented in component one of the Statement of Cash Flows.



Capital Assets

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, at June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020 were as follows:

Capital Assets (net of accumulated depreciation)						
	2021	2020 Revised	2020 HSU	2020 ASU	Increase/ (Decrease)	Percent Change
Land and land improvements	\$ 22,629,935	\$ 21,478,473	\$ 1,975,554	\$ 19,502,919	\$ 1,151,462	5.36%
Construction in progress	8,428,746	15,910,724	10,583,252	5,327,472	\$ (7,481,978)	(47.02%)
Livestock	225,886	234,901		234,901	\$ (9,015)	(3.84%)
Intangibles-Software in development	2,053,095	847,761		847,761	\$ 1,205,334	142.18%
Intangibles-Easements	2,675,000	2,675,000		2,675,000	\$ -	0.00%
Intangibles-Software	4,097,046	3,791,437		3,791,437	\$ 305,609	8.06%
Buildings	343,016,648	336,781,739	74,815,161	261,966,578	\$ 6,234,909	1.85%
Improvements and infrastructure	149,099,566	156,381,462	14,546,474	141,834,988	\$ (7,281,896)	(4.66%)
Equipment	14,114,793	14,748,893	1,249,420	13,499,473	\$ (634,100)	(4.30%)
Library/audiovisual holdings	5,182,460	5,411,706	4,040,825	1,370,881	\$ (229,246)	(4.24%)
Total	\$ 551,523,175	\$ 558,262,096	\$ 107,210,686	\$ 451,051,410	\$ (6,738,921)	(1.21%)

Land

The University had one addition of land and land improvements in the amount of \$1,156,721 at the Jonesboro campus. Also, the campus had a small decrease of \$5,259 for the sale of property during the year.

Construction in progress

Construction in progress decreased by 47.02%. Henderson State University had a decrease of \$10.6 million. This decrease is mainly attributable to the energy savings project at Henderson State University. \$10.6 million was transferred from construction in progress to buildings. All the other campuses either had an overall increase or no activity during 2021. Jonesboro had an increase of \$1.2 million for a number of projects. Some of these projects include renovations to the library and campus lighting renovations. Newport's increase was a result of a technology project at the campus and Three River's was a result of the Ritz Theatre renovation. Mountain Home had a slight increase during the year.

Livestock

The change of 3.84% is attributable to a decrease of the Jonesboro campus livestock herds of \$473 and a decrease of the Beebe campus's herds in the amount of \$8,542.

Intangibles-Software in development

All of the campuses, other than Jonesboro, have been implementing a new ERP (Enterprise Resource Planning) System. The new software was still in development as of June 30, 2021. The University's threshold for capitalizing software is \$1 million and each campus should meet this threshold with the exception of Mountain Home and Three Rivers. An amount of \$2,053,095 was recorded during 2021 by Henderson State University, Beebe, Mid-South, and Newport. The transition to the new ERP should be complete June 2022. The Jonesboro campus has been transitioning to cloud software and added \$284,274 of intangibles-software in development. The Jonesboro campus completed their transition and transferred the total amount of \$1.1 million to intangibles-software.

Intangibles-Easements

The University had no additions or disposals of easements during fiscal year 2021.

Intangibles-Software

The University's increase of \$1.1 million consisted of the amount that the Jonesboro campus transferred from intangibles-software in development. In addition, \$826,426 was depreciated for software during fiscal year 2021.

Buildings

The University experienced an increase of \$6.2 million in the total value of buildings. This is a result of transfers from construction in progress during the year. In fiscal year 2021, the campuses added \$20,884,469 compared to \$6,565,402 in fiscal year 2020. Jonesboro, Henderson State University, and Newport were the only campuses with building additions during the year. The Jonesboro campus added \$6.8 million in building additions. The majority of this (\$6.7 million) was for a capital gift received from the ASU

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Foundation for the Windgate Center for Three-Dimensional Arts. The building has 16,818 square feet indoors plus an additional 5,000 square feet of outdoor working spaces. The Windgate Center has state of the art kilns and workspaces for ceramics, a dedicated woodworking lab, a foundry for castings, student studio and work spaces, and indoor and outdoor spaces for students, faculty, and visiting faculty to display their art. In addition to this building, the campus also added a building from the purchase of property adjacent to the campus. The \$13.8 million addition at Henderson State University was a result of an energy savings project, the completion of the Charles and Anita Cabe Student-Athlete Success Center, and updates to Hickory House. Newport added a greenhouse and an equipment repair facility. Jonesboro was the only campus to reduce buildings during the year for property that was sold at an off-campus location. Also, accumulated depreciation increased from \$377,025,870 in 2020 to \$391,310,136 in 2021. This is due to the annual amount of depreciation recorded by each campus. There were no large adjustments to the annual depreciation since the additions of buildings in the prior year were minor.

Improvements and infrastructure

The 4.66%, or \$7,281,896, decrease in improvements and infrastructure is attributable to the amount of depreciation exceeding the amount of additions during the year. In 2020, there were completed projects totaling approximately \$6.4 million. These included the \$3.5 million improvements to the student union cafeteria at the Jonesboro campus, as well as parking and residence hall improvements. In fiscal year 2021, there were only \$3.9 million in additions; all of which are at Jonesboro. These projects included residence hall upgrades, parking overlays, improvements to the library, and renovations for utilities. In addition to a reduced amount of completed projects; the amount of depreciation increased in the fiscal year 2021 due to the additions in fiscal year 2020. In 2020, there was \$10.4 million posted for depreciation compared to \$11.1 million in 2021. Also, there were no deletions in 2021 while the deletions in 2020 deletions netted to around \$409,000.

Equipment

Equipment decreased by 4.30%, or \$634,100, during the year. Equipment additions increased slightly from \$3,433,242 in 2020 to \$3,660,323 in 2021; an increase of about \$227,000. Of the additions for fiscal year 2021, \$78,751 were capital gifts received by the campuses and noted on the Cash Flow Statement as a noncash transaction. The campuses did have reduced spending in light of the COVID pandemic. Depreciation expense decreased from \$4,896,661 in 2020 to \$4,242,265 in 2021. The campuses disposed of equipment during the year with a net value of \$52,158.

Library/audiovisual holdings

The University's decrease of \$229,246, or 4.24%, is due to the amount of depreciation exceeding the amount of purchases during the year. Total purchases decreased in part to the COVID pandemic during the fiscal year from a total of \$506,217 compared to \$635,078 in 2020. Depreciation expense increased from \$689,614 in 2020 to \$735,463 in 2021. Library holdings that were removed during the year were fully depreciated.

Additional information on capital assets by campus may be found in Note 4 in the notes to the financial statements.



**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Debt Administration

The University's financial statements indicate \$210,914,326 in bonds payable, \$38,690,141 in notes payable and \$21,574,369 in capital leases payable at June 30, 2021.

The Jonesboro campuses issued refunding bonds during 2021. The bonds that were refunded included:

Taxable Housing	\$5,370,000	2012A
Housing	\$5,520,000	2012B
Housing	\$1,005,000	2012D

Also, the campus paid the 2010B Refunding bond issue off early. Additional information about the refunding is included in Note 5.

The University's bonded indebtedness consists of revenue bonds secured by tuition and fees, property taxes, and auxiliary revenues, such as housing and parking fees. The revenue bonds were issued for educational buildings, student housing, parking improvements, property purchases, plant improvements, and auxiliary facilities.

The \$38,690,141 in notes payable consists of four notes for the Jonesboro campus. These include \$604,000 and \$600,000 notes for energy improvement projects through the state's sustainable revolving loan fund, and a \$1,000,000 note for pedestrian improvements. Additionally, there is a \$1,000,000 note for renovations to the Armory. The campus has benefited from securing zero or very low interest rates for each of these notes. Also, the campus paid the note to renovate Wilson Hall for the DO School off early during fiscal year 2021. This will save the campus approximately \$150,000 over 2.5 years. At June 30, 2021, the outstanding amounts for these notes were \$271,800, \$270,000, \$302,521, and \$700,000 respectively. Henderson State University has \$33,356,461 in notes payable outstanding at June 30, 2021. These six notes payable include: \$2,750,000 for the Honors Hall, \$2,366,268 for energy savings, \$1,100,000 for energy savings related to an auxiliary renovation, \$10,136,926 for energy savings, 2019 \$6,000,000 loan from the state of Arkansas used to assist with cash shortfalls for that year, and \$15,996,406 for property renovations. At June 30, 2021, the outstanding amounts for these notes were \$2,203,766, \$1,137,955, \$583,762, \$8,021,260, \$5,750,000, and \$15,659,718 respectively. The Beebe, Mid-South, and Newport campuses have notes payable related to their energy performance improvements and are paid with savings from utility billings. These amounts at the end of 2021 are \$75,212, \$1,365,482, 727,901, and \$815,306, respectively. The notes payable for the Three Rivers campus include \$825,000 for construction of a new Allied Health building, \$565,000 for the remodel and expansion of a cosmetology building, and \$1,000,000 for the purchase and renovation of an Applied Science Technology building. All three notes were secured through Arkansas Higher Education Coordinating Boards' College Savings Bond Revolving Loan Fund at exceptionally low interest rates. The outstanding amounts for these notes were \$75,830, \$191,822 and \$537,806 respectively.

The Jonesboro campus issued a capital lease during 2016 in the amount of \$15,226,080 for energy savings projects on the campus. The savings from utility billings will be used to pay the debt. Principal payments began in 2019 and the current balance of the debt is \$14,113,961. The Beebe and Newport campuses added leases payable in the amounts of \$4,930,498 and \$2,951,079, respectively, during fiscal year 2018. Both of these leases payable were for energy performance improvements and will be paid with savings from utility billings. These balances are \$4,667,027 and \$2,793,381, respectively at June 30, 2021.

Additional information on the University's debt may be found in Notes 5, 6 and 15 in the notes to the financial statements.

Economic Outlook

On March 11, 2020, the Governor of Arkansas issued Executive Order 20-03 declaring an emergency and ordered the Arkansas Department of Health to take action to prevent the spread of coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). The impacts of the COVID pandemic on our financial statements for future reporting periods remain uncertain and cannot be predicted. The long-term effects on student population, housing, and participation in traditional, in-person classes is unclear. However, the economic outlook of the University remains sound at this time.

The Federal Reserve predicts the annual inflation rate to continue rising and hit 4.2% by the end of the year, but believes the price hikes will level out in 2022 as pressures from the COVID pandemic subside. Prices have been driven upward due to supply-chain bottlenecks and shortages caused by the pandemic. As these supply effects diminish, inflation is expected to drop back down to around 2%. There is potential for the Fed's rate-setting committee to increase interest rates in 2022 which could positively affect the University's ability to generate returns on its financial assets. Interest rates are currently near zero.

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Act 148 of 2017 repealed the needs-based and outcome-centered funding and directed the Arkansas Higher Education Coordinating Board to adopt policies developed by the Arkansas Department of Higher Education (ADHE) necessary to implement a productivity-based funding model for state-supported institutions of higher education. Productivity-based funding is a mechanism to align institutional funding with statewide priorities for higher education by incentivizing progress toward statewide goals. At the same time, such models encourage accountability to students and policymakers by focusing on the success of students through the achievement of their educational goals. The new funding model is built around a set of shared principles developed by institutions and aligned with goals and objectives for post-secondary attainment in the state.

The University continues to maintain a strong credit rating of A1 by Moody's Investors Service. Achieving and maintaining this credit rating provides the University with significant flexibility in securing capital funds on the most competitive terms. This flexibility, along with ongoing efforts toward revenue diversification and cost containment, will enable the University to provide the necessary resources to support a consistent level of excellence in service to students, the local communities, the state and the nation.

The University continues to proactively manage its enrollment and scholarship administration to strike an appropriate balance between academic standards, demographic and economic changes, and net tuition revenue. The University continues to review all of its existing and potential revenue sources and is working to explore and develop new and innovative funding opportunities.

The University strategically and prudently manages its financial resources. Capital investments are extensively reviewed at the board and executive level, strategic cost containment and resource allocation remain high priorities of the University, and budgets are carefully developed, monitored, controlled, and adjusted as warranted. These efforts will continue as the University strategically manages the challenges and opportunities posed by the current economic environment and the furtherance of its mission.



**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2021**

ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Current Assets:

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 88,097,500
Short-term investments	8,770,641
Accounts receivable (less allowances of \$9,733,352)	44,478,159
Notes and deposits receivable (less allowances of \$117,509)	800,129
Accrued interest and late charges	223,534
Inventories	2,006,196
Deposits with trustees	1,469,080
Unamortized bond insurance	141,754
Prepaid expenses	717,499
Total Current Assets	<u>146,704,492</u>

Noncurrent Assets:

Cash and cash equivalents	82,614,935
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	10,315,700
Restricted investments	143,563
Endowment investments	18,750,220
Unrestricted investments	2,261,251
Other long-term investments	14,142,347
Irrevocable split-interest agreement	2,171,390
Accrued interest and late charges	746,400
Deposits with trustees	2,382,227
Accounts receivable	1,980,013
Notes and deposits receivable (less allowances of \$407,573)	2,905,696
Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation of \$590,881,018)	551,523,175
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>689,936,917</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>836,641,409</u>

DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Excess of bond reacquisition costs over carrying value	4,181,563
Pensions	7,892,727
Other postemployment benefits (OPEB)	3,037,966
	<u>15,112,256</u>

TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	<u>851,753,665</u>
--	--------------------

LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Current Liabilities:

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	26,878,573
Bonds, notes, and leases payable	15,938,300
Compensated absences	5,932,411
Unearned revenue	12,776,790
Deposits	696,883
Interest payable	2,766,236
Other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liability	500,621
Total Current Liabilities	<u>65,489,814</u>

Noncurrent Liabilities:

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	13,238
Bonds, notes and leases payable	255,240,536
Compensated absences	6,331,207
Other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liability	17,059,596
Net pension liability	27,317,990
Deposits	241,036
Refundable federal advances	4,997,634
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>311,201,237</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>376,691,051</u>

DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Pensions	5,206,463
Other postemployment benefits (OPEB)	13,997,270
Irrevocable split-interest agreement	2,171,390
	<u>21,375,123</u>

TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	<u>398,066,174</u>
--	--------------------

NET POSITION

Net investment in capital assets	284,429,128
Restricted for nonexpendable purposes:	
Scholarships and fellowships	7,135,240
Renewal and replacement	967,261
Loans	347,547
Other-College and Department Purposes	11,129,419
Restricted for expendable purposes:	
Scholarships and fellowships	1,224,928
Research	475,019
Loans	47,377
Debt service	1,997,701
Renewal and replacement	582,651
Other	3,427,934
Unrestricted	141,923,286
TOTAL NET POSITION	<u>\$ 453,687,491</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

OPERATING REVENUES	
Student tuition and fees (net of scholarship allowances of \$66,901,570)	\$ 70,455,406
Grants and contracts	36,894,255
Sales and services	1,815,516
Auxiliary enterprises (net of scholarship allowances of \$11,403,654)	29,367,343
Self-insurance	6,383,339
Other operating revenues	3,489,170
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	<u>148,405,029</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES	
Personal services	196,773,631
Scholarships and fellowships	31,446,429
Supplies and services	82,586,625
Self-insurance	21,534,101
Depreciation	31,450,233
Other	18,570
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>363,809,589</u>
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	<u>(215,404,560)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)	
Federal appropriations	108,763
State appropriations	135,778,821
Grants and contracts	58,561,444
HEERF Grants-Related to COVID-19	48,561,441
Sales and use taxes	3,482,557
Property taxes	4,679,896
Gifts	3,186,659
Investment income	4,555,940
Interest on capital asset - related debt	(10,104,249)
Gain or loss on disposal of capital assets	296,878
Payment of student activity fee to fiduciary accounts	(278,160)
Refunds to grantors	(208,544)
Other nonoperating revenues (expenses)	(534,684)
NET NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)	<u>248,086,762</u>
INCOME BEFORE OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES, GAINS OR LOSSES	32,682,202
Capital appropriations	1,223,869
Capital grants and gifts	8,848,584
Additions to endowments	100
Adjustments to capital assets	1,125,513
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET POSITION	<u>43,880,268</u>
NET POSITION - BEGINNING OF YEAR	389,958,246
MERGER WITH HENDERSON STATE UNIVERSITY (NOTE 21)	19,774,909
RESTATEMENT FOR GASB 84 (NOTE 20)	74,068
NET POSITION - BEGINNING OF YEAR, AS RESTATED	<u>409,807,223</u>
NET POSITION - END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 453,687,491</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Student tuition and fees	\$ 74,403,734
Grants and contracts	36,371,611
Auxiliary enterprises revenues	29,276,268
Sales and services	1,856,304
Self-insurance program receipts	6,696,011
Collection of principal and interest related to student loans	654,810
Other receipts	3,676,065
Payments to employees	(166,095,821)
Payments for employee benefits	(32,298,647)
Payments to suppliers	(80,159,728)
Scholarships and fellowships	(31,339,066)
Self-insurance program payments	(21,587,045)
Other payments	(804,382)
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	<u>(179,349,886)</u>

CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES

Federal appropriations	136,013
State appropriations	130,361,174
Funding from state treasury funds for the Arkansas Delta Training and Education Consortium (ADTEC) - University Partners	1,527,000
Grants and contracts	60,375,525
HEERF Grants-Related to COVID-19	39,305,891
Private gifts and grants	1,976,488
Payments to debt holders for loan principal	(170,326)
Payments to debt holders for loan interest	(40,295)
Sales and use taxes	3,415,956
Property taxes	4,605,865
Direct lending, PLUS and FFEL loan receipts	124,331,412
Direct lending, PLUS and FFEL loan payments	(105,721,434)
Payment of student activity fee to fiduciary accounts	(332,919)
Refunds to grantors	(270,067)
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	<u>259,500,283</u>

CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES

Proceeds from capital debt	141,801
Capital appropriations	1,223,869
Capital gift and grants	1,160,000
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	449,805
Purchases of capital assets	(13,741,348)
Payments to trustees for bond principal	(11,285,000)
Payments to trustees for bond interest and fees	(7,567,021)
Payments to debt holders for principal (other than bonds)	(6,322,612)
Payments to debt holders for interest and fees (other than bonds)	(2,092,784)
Property taxes remitted to bond trustees	(3,039,359)
Distribution of excess property taxes from bond trustees	1,671,552
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	<u>(39,401,097)</u>

CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	10,043,116
Interest on investments (net of fees)	997,326
Purchases of investments	(7,692,630)
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES	<u>3,347,812</u>

NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS 44,097,112

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - BEGINNING OF YEAR 132,408,024

MERGER WITH HENDERSON STATE UNIVERSITY (NOTE 21) 5,876,925
RESTATEMENT FOR GASB 84 (NOTE 20) (1,353,926)

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - BEGINNING OF YEAR, RESTATED 136,931,023

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF YEAR \$ 181,028,135

This statement is continued on the next page.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (CONTINUED)

RECONCILIATION OF NET OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:

Operating income (loss)	\$ (215,404,560)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:	
Depreciation expense	31,450,233
Change in assets and liabilities:	
Receivables, net	934,809
Inventories	396,027
Prepaid expenses	(52,104)
Accounts and salaries payable	1,701,050
Other postemployment benefits (OPEB)	(936,929)
Pension obligations	207,140
Unearned revenue	2,556,915
Deposits	132,608
Refundable federal advances	250,036
Compensated absences	(585,111)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ (179,349,886)</u>

RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Current Assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 88,097,500
Noncurrent Assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	82,614,935
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	10,315,700
Total cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 181,028,135</u>

This statement is continued on the next page.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (CONTINUED)

NONCASH TRANSACTIONS

JONESBORO

The University issued refunding bonds of \$11,670,000. The proceeds of this issue were utilized as follows: \$11,472,240 was remitted to an escrow agent and \$197,760 was used to pay the bond issuance costs.

Building-capital gift of \$6,656,055

Equipment-capital gift of \$6,841

Value of equipment received from vendor discounts-\$100,602

Interest earned on reserve accounts held by trustee-\$591

Interest paid from accounts held by trustee-\$12,068

Amount earned on investments-\$3,647,734

Amount of PPE received from the state through CARES funds-\$738,402

HENDERSON STATE UNIVERSITY

Building improvement-capital gift of \$1,372,775

Construction expenses paid by trustee-\$1,865,354

Principal payment on loan withheld from state appropriations-\$250,000

Amount of PPE received from the state through CARES funds-\$213,798

BEEBE

Equipment-capital gift of \$25,710

Interest earned on reserve accounts held by trustee-\$21

Interest paid from accounts held by trustee-\$516

Amount of PPE received from the state through CARES funds-\$51,119

MID-SOUTH

Equipment-capital gift of \$28,200

Interest earned on reserve accounts held by trustee-\$142

Trustee payments for retirement of bond principal-\$575,000

Trustee payment for bond interest-\$730,989

Trustee payment for bond fees-\$4,075

Unrealized loss on investments-\$171,732

Amount of PPE received from the state through CARES funds-\$46,323

Amount of interest earned on CD's reinvested with CD's-\$2,746

MOUNTAIN HOME

Interest earned on reserve accounts held by trustee-\$6

Interest paid from accounts held by trustee-\$5

Amount of PPE received from the state through CARES funds-\$14,535

NEWPORT

Interest earned on reserve accounts held by trustee-\$128

Interest paid from accounts held by trustee-\$137

Amount of interest earned on CD's reinvested with CD's-\$1,357

Amount of PPE received from the state through CARES funds-\$96,716

THREE RIVERS

Equipment-capital gift of \$18,000

Amount of PPE received from the state through CARES funds-\$28,134

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2021**

ASSETS

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,710,795
Accounts receivable	<u>311</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>1,711,106</u>

LIABILITIES

Accounts Payable	<u>1,185</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>1,185</u>

NET POSITION

Restricted for:	
Individuals and organizations	<u>1,709,921</u>
TOTAL NET POSITION	<u>1,709,921</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

ADDITIONS	
Gifts	\$ 119,215
Contributions	2,389,756
Transfer from Student Activity Fee	332,919
TOTAL ADDITIONS	<u>2,841,890</u>
 DEDUCTIONS	
Supplies	691,913
Travel	881
Scholarships	2,255,698
Transfer to Mid-South Community College Foundation	3,884
TOTAL DEDUCTIONS	<u>2,952,376</u>
 INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION	 <u>(110,486)</u>
 NET POSITION - BEGINNING OF YEAR	 -
 RESTATEMENT FOR GASB 84 (NOTE 20)	 1,820,407
 NET POSITION - BEGINNING OF YEAR, AS RESTATED	 <u>1,820,407</u>
 NET POSITION - END OF YEAR	 <u>\$ 1,709,921</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION, INC.
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
JUNE 30, 2021

ASSETS

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 9,385,171
Certificates of deposit	4,520,022
Prepaid expenses	35,984
Contributions receivable, net	5,948,943
Investments, at fair value	114,385,899
Property and equipment, net	2,005,806
Other assets	100,082
TOTAL ASSETS	<u><u>\$ 136,381,907</u></u>

LIABILITIES

Accounts payable	\$ 47,250
Annuity obligations	16,000
Due to Arkansas State University campuses	98,904
Due to Alumni Association	160
Amounts held on behalf of Arkansas State University related entities	16,269,603
Note payable	28,619
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u><u>16,460,536</u></u>

NET ASSETS

Without donor restrictions	
Undesignated	926,471
Board designated	7,447,451
Total without donor restrictions	<u><u>8,373,922</u></u>
With donor restrictions	
Restricted as to purposes	15,362,714
Restricted in perpetuity	96,184,735
Total with donor restrictions	<u><u>111,547,449</u></u>
TOTAL NET ASSETS	<u><u>119,921,371</u></u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	<u><u>\$ 136,381,907</u></u>

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM FOUNDATION, INC.

DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

	WITHOUT DONOR RESTRICTIONS	WITH DONOR RESTRICTIONS	TOTAL
REVENUE AND OTHER SUPPORT			
Contributions	\$ 397,995	\$ 11,425,176	\$ 11,823,171
Investment return, net	1,459,519	18,058,947	19,518,466
Other income	216,690	376,597	593,287
Net assets released from restrictions	4,058,344	(4,058,344)	-
TOTAL REVENUE AND OTHER SUPPORT	<u>6,132,548</u>	<u>25,802,376</u>	<u>31,934,924</u>
EXPENSES			
Program services	4,388,368		4,388,368
Management and general supporting services	162,782		162,782
Change in split-interest agreements		16,000	16,000
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>4,551,150</u>	<u>16,000</u>	<u>4,567,150</u>
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	1,581,398	25,786,376	27,367,774
NET ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>6,792,524</u>	<u>85,761,073</u>	<u>92,553,597</u>
NET ASSETS AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 8,373,922</u>	<u>\$ 111,547,449</u>	<u>\$ 119,921,371</u>

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM FOUNDATION, INC.
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT
STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

	<u>PROGRAM SERVICES</u>	<u>MANAGEMENT AND GENERAL</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Academic activities	\$ 525,372		\$ 525,372
Administrative support	202,541		202,541
Student activities	47,702		47,702
Transfers - ASU	468,807		468,807
Transfers - scholarships	1,197,423		1,197,423
Transfers - supplies and services	755,778		755,778
Transfers - payroll	366,939		366,939
Transfers - other	172,676		172,676
Salaries and benefits	350,365	\$ 87,591	437,956
Depreciation	44,891	11,223	56,114
Other	255,874	63,968	319,842
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>\$ 4,388,368</u>	<u>\$ 162,782</u>	<u>\$ 4,551,150</u>

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY RED WOLVES FOUNDATION, INC.
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
JUNE 30, 2021

ASSETS

Current Assets

Cash	\$ 9,029,409
Investment securities	191
Receivables, current portion	3,265,736
Related party prepaid lease, current portion	<u>1,700,000</u>
	<u>13,995,336</u>

Property and Equipment

Buildings	29,866,540
Furniture and equipment	680,506
Parking lot	<u>57,005</u>
	30,604,051

Less accumulated depreciation

	<u>(869,549)</u>
	<u>29,734,502</u>

Other Assets

Receivables, net of current portion and amortization	6,249,143
Related party prepaid lease, net of current portion	4,391,667
Real estate	206,100
Construction in process	<u>102,390</u>
	<u>10,949,300</u>

Endowment Investments, at fair value

	<u>2,204,295</u>
--	------------------

Total Assets

	<u>\$ 56,883,433</u>
--	----------------------

LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS

Current Liabilities

Accounts payable	\$ 2,150,834
Accrued interest payable	35,316
Current portion long-term debt	560,994
Current portion deferred revenue	<u>3,405,141</u>
	<u>6,152,285</u>

Long-Term Liabilities

Long-Term Debt, net of current portion	30,007,729
Deferred Revenue, net of current portion	<u>8,250,102</u>
	<u>38,257,831</u>

Total Liabilities

	<u>44,410,116</u>
--	-------------------

Net Assets

Without donor restrictions	(1,435,110)
With donor restrictions	<u>13,908,427</u>
	<u>12,473,317</u>

Total Liabilities and Net Assets

	<u>\$ 56,883,433</u>
--	----------------------

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY RED WOLVES FOUNDATION, INC.

DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

	Without Donor Restrictions	With Donor Restrictions	Total
Revenues, Gains and Support			
Contributions	\$ 2,083,671	\$ 158,411	\$ 2,242,082
Special events/fundraising		294,906	294,906
Other income	36,240	4,379,121	4,415,361
Investment income (expense)	32,209	1,097,101	1,129,310
Net assets released from restrictions	6,675,347	(6,675,347)	-
	<u>8,827,467</u>	<u>(745,808)</u>	<u>8,081,659</u>
Expenses			
General and administrative	414,299		414,299
Athletic program services	6,660,119		6,660,119
Special events/fundraising	177,882		177,882
	<u>7,252,300</u>		<u>7,252,300</u>
Transfers			
ASU athletic programs	51,736	4,200	55,936
ASU other	1,944,927	37,679	1,982,606
	<u>1,996,663</u>	<u>41,879</u>	<u>2,038,542</u>
Increase (decrease) in net assets	<u>(421,496)</u>	<u>(787,687)</u>	<u>(1,209,183)</u>
Beginning Net Assets	(136,202)	10,143,855	10,007,653
Reclassifications	(877,412)	877,412	-
Prior period adjustments		3,674,847	3,674,847
Ending Net Assets	<u>\$ (1,435,110)</u>	<u>\$ 13,908,427</u>	<u>\$ 12,473,317</u>

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY RED WOLVES FOUNDATION, INC.
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT
STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

	General and Administrative	Athletic Program Services	Special Events Fundraising	Total
Advertising	\$ 2,134	\$ 36,588	\$ 23,675	\$ 62,397
Bad debt expense		999,307		999,307
Bank charges	39,544	1,005		40,549
Computer software	5,130	2,198		7,328
Contract labor	1,810	50,526		52,336
Contract services	169,415	1,392,433		1,561,848
Depreciation	391	851,994		852,385
Dues and subscriptions	3,041	835	7,361	11,237
Employee benefits	68,442	12,693		81,135
Insurance	3,203	870		4,073
Interest expense	2	1,309,028		1,309,030
Meals and entertainment	725	52,657	138,341	191,723
Miscellaneous	32,875		2,172	35,047
Occupancy		114,276		114,276
Postage and shipping	4,491	2,209		6,700
Printing and publication	6,297	9,783		16,080
Professional fees	69,187	6,452		75,639
Rent expense	1,600	1,700,000	4,288	1,705,888
Rentals and maintenance	1,633	15,718		17,351
Supplies	2,963	68,332	1,825	73,120
Telephone	737			737
Travel	679	33,215	220	34,114
Total Expenses	<u>\$ 414,299</u>	<u>\$ 6,660,119</u>	<u>\$ 177,882</u>	<u>\$ 7,252,300</u>

HENDERSON STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION, INC.
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
JUNE 30, 2021

ASSETS

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,278,467
Accrued interest receivable	128
Investments	24,974,260
Works of art	480,778
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 26,733,633</u>

LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS

Liabilities

Accounts payable	\$ 56,015
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>56,015</u>

NET ASSETS

Without donor restrictions	273,376
With donor restrictions	26,404,242
TOTAL NET ASSETS	<u>26,677,618</u>

TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	<u>\$ 26,733,633</u>
---	----------------------

HENDERSON STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION, INC.
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

CHANGES IN NET ASSETS WITHOUT DONOR RESTRICTIONS	
Support and Revenue Without Donor Restrictions	
Contributions	\$ 1,210
Investment return	2,760
Net assets released from restrictions	<u>2,575,247</u>
TOTAL SUPPORT AND REVENUE WITHOUT DONOR RESTRICTIONS	<u>2,579,217</u>
Expenses	
Program services	2,353,822
General and administrative supporting services	<u>175,216</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>2,529,038</u>
Increase in Net Assets Without Donor Restrictons	<u>50,179</u>
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS WITH DONOR RESTRICTIONS	
Contributions	1,472,480
Investment return	5,242,146
Net assets released from restrictions	<u>(2,575,247)</u>
Increase in Net Assets With Donor Restrictons	<u>4,139,379</u>
INCREASE IN TOTAL NET ASSETS	<u>4,189,558</u>
NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>22,488,060</u>
NET ASSETS, END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 26,677,618</u>

HENDERSON STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION, INC.
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT
STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

	PROGRAM SERVICES	MANAGEMENT AND GENERAL	TOTAL
Scholarship awards	\$ 395,589		\$ 395,589
Athletics	1,561,811		1,561,811
Awards and gifts	292,112		292,112
Individual college expenses	55,090		55,090
Salaries and benefits	49,220	\$ 28,500	77,720
Professional fees		37,500	37,500
Software license		89,209	89,209
Rents		3,833	3,833
Other		16,174	16,174
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>\$ 2,353,822</u>	<u>\$ 175,216</u>	<u>\$ 2,529,038</u>

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

**NOTE 1.
SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Reporting Entity

Jonesboro

Arkansas State University-Jonesboro, an Institution of Higher Education of the State of Arkansas, developed from one of four State agricultural schools established in 1909 by an act of the Arkansas General Assembly. The University opened as a vocational high school in 1910 and was reorganized as a junior college in 1918. The name was changed to State Agricultural and Mechanical College by an act of the Legislature in 1925. Authority to extend the curriculum, offer senior college work, and grant degrees was granted in 1931. In 1933, the Legislature changed the name of the College to Arkansas State College. Master-level programs were begun in 1955. In January 1967, the Legislature passed an act authorizing a change in the name of Arkansas State College to Arkansas State University, effective July 1, 1967. The University's first doctoral degree in Educational Leadership was awarded in 1992.

Henderson State University

Henderson State University was founded in 1890 as a four-year coeducational baccalaureate liberal arts college and was named Arkadelphia Methodist College. The name was changed to Henderson College in 1904 to honor Charles Christopher Henderson, a trustee and prominent local businessman. In 1911, the name was amended to Henderson-Brown College to honor Walter William Brown, who was also a trustee. The Arkansas General Assembly enacted legislation to establish a standard teachers' college in Arkadelphia and the institution was transferred to the State of Arkansas in 1929. The name then was changed to Henderson State Teachers College. In 1967, the name was changed to Henderson State College and in 1975 to Henderson State University. The University is the only Arkansas university which has been controlled by both church and State and is the only public one named for an individual. Of the ten Arkansas public universities, Henderson State University is one of only two originally established as a four-year, degree-conferring institution and is the second oldest university under state control. Effective January 1, 2021, under the provisions of Ark. Code Ann. § 6-60-102, Henderson State University merged with the Arkansas State University System.

Beebe

Arkansas State University-Beebe began in 1927 as Junior Agricultural School of Central Arkansas. In 1955, the Arkansas General Assembly designated the school a campus of Arkansas State College. The branch campus was designated as Arkansas State College-Beebe Branch. The institution established a campus at the Little Rock Air Force Base in 1965. The campus became Arkansas State University-Beebe in 1967. Act 90 of 2001 eliminated the word "branch" from the references to campuses of Arkansas State University.

ASU-Heber Springs, a Center of ASU-Beebe, was officially established by Act 426 of 1999 in response to the community's desire to have a two-year college presence in Cleburne County.

Effective July 1, 2003, Foothills Technical Institute in Searcy merged with ASU-Beebe to become ASU-Searcy, a Technical Campus of ASU-Beebe.

Mountain Home

In 1991, the Arkansas General Assembly created Mountain Home Technical College through the merger of Baxter County Community/Technical Center and the North Arkansas Community/Technical Center in Mountain Home. On October 19, 1993, the voters of Baxter County authorized the levy of a two mill tax to support operations at the Arkansas State University-Mountain Home campus. The institution was designated Arkansas State University-Mountain Home in 1995.

Newport

Under the provisions of Ark. Code Ann. § 6-53-405, White River Technical College was consolidated with Arkansas State University-Beebe campus effective July 1, 1992 and named Arkansas State University-Newport. Subsequently, the Newport campus separated itself from Beebe to become a stand-alone campus.

Effective July 1, 2001, Delta Technical Institute was merged to the University to become the Arkansas State University Technical Center. The Technical Center is part of the Newport campus and consists of two campuses located at Marked Tree and Jonesboro.

Mid-South

Mid-South Vocational Technical School, an institution of higher education of the State of Arkansas and located in West Memphis, began operations January 18, 1982. Effective July 1, 1991, the College's name was changed to Mid-South Technical College under the provision of Ark. Code Ann. § 6-53-301. On February 16, 1993, the voters approved a four mill property tax for the creation of the community college. During April 1993, the Arkansas State Board of Higher Education approved the change in status of Mid-South Technical College to Mid-South Community College. Effective July 1, 2015, under the provisions of Ark. Code Ann. § 6-60-102, Mid-South Community College merged with the Arkansas State System to become Arkansas State University-Mid-South.

Three Rivers

Ouachita Vocational Technical School began operations in January 1972. Effective July 1, 1991, the entity's name was changed to Ouachita Technical College under the provisions of Act 617 of 1991. The College became under the jurisdiction of the Arkansas State Board of Higher Education. On March 8, 2011, Act 208 of 2011 was approved changing the name of the entity to College of the Ouachitas effective July 27, 2011. Effective January 1, 2020, under the provisions of Ark. Code Ann. § 6-60-102, College of the Ouachitas merged with the Arkansas State University System to become Arkansas State University Three Rivers.

System

In 1998, the Arkansas State University Board of Trustees approved the recognition and designation of the Arkansas State University System to encompass the campuses and locations.

The Arkansas State University System is governed by the Board of Trustees, which consists of seven persons appointed by the Governor of the State of Arkansas. Terms of appointments are for five years and Board members may be re-appointed by the Governor for a second five year term.

Component Units

Arkansas State University System Foundation, Inc.

The Arkansas State University System Foundation, Inc. (the ASU Foundation) is a legally separate, tax-exempt component unit of Arkansas State University (the University). The ASU Foundation acts primarily as a fund-raising and asset management organization to develop and supplement the resources that are available to the University in support of its mission and programs. The 33 member board of the ASU Foundation is self-perpetuating and consists of graduates and friends of the University. Although the University does not control the timing or amount of receipts from the ASU Foundation, the majority of resources, or income thereon, which the ASU Foundation holds and invests are restricted to the activities of the University by donors. Because these restricted resources held by the ASU Foundation may only be used by, or for the benefit of the University, the ASU Foundation is considered a component unit of the University under the guidelines established by Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement no. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units*. Accordingly, the financial statements of the ASU Foundation are discretely presented in the University's financial statements in accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement no. 39.

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

During the year ended June 30, 2021, the ASU Foundation transferred property, equipment and funds of \$2,961,623 to the University for academic support. Complete financial statements for the ASU Foundation may be obtained from the ASU Foundation at P.O. Box 1990, State University, AR 72467-1990.

The ASU Foundation reports under the requirements of the Not-for Profit Organizations Topic of the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification. As such, certain revenue recognition criteria and presentation features are different from GASB revenue recognition criteria and presentation features. No modifications have been made to the ASU Foundation's financial information in the University's financial statements.

Arkansas State University Red Wolves Foundation, Inc.

The Arkansas State University Red Wolves Foundation, Inc. (the RW Foundation) is a legally separate, tax-exempt component unit of Arkansas State University (the University). The RW Foundation is dedicated to aid, assist, and promote the development of intercollegiate athletics at the Jonesboro campus and to work with the University's administration in serving the institution. The RW Foundation's support comes primarily through donor contributions. The RW Foundation is considered a component unit of the University under the guidelines established by Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement no. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units*. Accordingly, the financial statements of the RW Foundation are discretely presented in the University's financial statements in accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement no. 39.

During the year ended June 30, 2021, the RW Foundation transferred property, equipment and funds of \$2,038,542 to the University for support. Complete financial statements for the RW Foundation may be obtained from the RW Foundation at P.O. Box 2219, State University, AR 72467-1990.

The RW Foundation reports under the requirements of the Not-for Profit Organizations Topic of the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification. As such, certain revenue recognition criteria and presentation features are different from GASB revenue recognition criteria and presentation features. No modifications have been made to the RW Foundation's financial information in the University's financial statements.

Henderson State University Foundation, Inc.

The Henderson State University Foundation, Inc. (the HSU Foundation) is a legally separate, tax-exempt component unit of Arkansas State University (the University). The HSU Foundation operates for charitable educational purposes, including administering and investing gifts and other amounts received directly or indirectly for the benefit of Henderson State University. The board of directors consist of 12 members including 2 members who are members of



the former Henderson State University Board of Trustees, and two ex-officio members who are also employees of the University. The HSU Foundation is considered a component unit of the University under the guidelines established by Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement no. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units*. Accordingly, the financial statements of the RW Foundation are discretely presented in the University's financial statements in accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement no. 39.

During the year ended June 30, 2021, the HSU Foundation transferred property, equipment and funds of \$2,007,505 to the University for academic support. Complete financial statements for the HSU Foundation may be obtained from the HSU Foundation at 324 North 12th Street, Arkadelphia, AR 71923.

The HSU Foundation reports under the requirements of the Not-for Profit Organizations Topic of the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification. As such, certain revenue recognition criteria and presentation features are different from GASB revenue recognition criteria and presentation features. No modifications have been made to the RW Foundation's financial information in the University's financial statements.

Financial Statement Presentation

In June 1999, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued Statement no. 34, *Basic Financial Statements - and Management Discussion and Analysis - for State and Local Governments*. GASB Statement no. 35, *Basic Financial Statements - and Management's Discussion and Analysis - for Public Colleges and Universities*, followed this in November 1999. The financial statement presentation required by GASB no. 34 and no. 35 provides a comprehensive, entity-wide perspective of the University's assets, liabilities, net position, revenues, expenses, changes in net position and cash flows.

In June 2011, the GASB issued Statement no. 63, *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position*. This statement provides financial reporting guidance for deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources. The use of net position as the residual of all other elements presented in a statement of financial position has also been identified. This statement amends the net asset reporting requirement in Statement no. 34 and other pronouncements by incorporating deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources into the definitions of the required components of the residual measure and by renaming that measure as net position, rather than net assets.

In March 2012, the GASB issued Statement no. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*. This statement is related to Statement no. 63 in that it establishes accounting and financial reporting standards that reclassify, as deferred outflows of resources



ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021

or deferred inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities and recognizes, as outflows of resources or inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities.

In June 2012, the GASB issued Statement no. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for pensions. It also improves information provided by state and local governmental employers about financial support for pensions that is provided by other entities.

In June 2015, the GASB issued Statement no. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. This Statement revises existing standards for measuring and reporting retiree benefits provided by the University to its employees.

In March 2016, the GASB issued Statement no. 81, *Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements*. The statement improves accounting and financial reporting for irrevocable split-interest agreements by providing recognition and measurement guidance in which a government is a beneficiary of the agreement.

In January 2017, the GASB issued Statement no. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. This Statement established criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom fiduciary relationship exists.

In June 2018, the GASB issued Statement no. 89, *Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period*. This Statement enhances the relevance and comparability of information about capital assets and the cost of borrowing for a reporting period. Additionally, it simplifies accounting for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period.

In May 2020, the GASB issued Statement no. 95, *Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance*. This Statement postpones the following Statement that is relevant to the University due to the COVID-19 pandemic: Statement no. 87, Leases.

Basis of Accounting

For financial reporting purposes, the University is considered a special-purpose government engaged only in business-type activities. Accordingly, the University's financial statements have been presented using the economic resources focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis, revenues are recognized when earned, and expenses are recorded when an obligation is incurred.

The consolidated University financial statements were prepared from the separate statements of the seven (7) campuses. Financial transactions among the campuses were not considered material in amount or consequence and, accordingly, were not eliminated from the consolidated statements.

Capital Assets and Depreciation

Land, buildings, improvements and infrastructure, equipment, audiovisual holdings and construction in progress are recorded at cost at the date of acquisition or acquisition value at the date of donation in the case of gifts. Livestock held for educational purposes is recorded at cost or estimated acquisition value. Library holdings are recorded at cost or a stated rate per volume. For the campuses that record library holdings at a stated rate per volume, the additions for the fiscal year are displayed as a separate line item on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position. Library holdings that are capitalized do not include periodicals, microfilm, microfiche and government documents. The University follows capi-

talization guidelines established by the State of Arkansas. The University's capitalization policy for equipment is to record, as assets, any items with a unit cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life greater than one year. Improvements to buildings, infrastructure, and land that significantly increase the value or extend the useful life of the asset are capitalized. Routine repairs and maintenance are charged to operating expense when incurred. Interest costs incurred are no longer capitalized during the period of construction.

At the Jonesboro campus, depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated lives of the assets, generally 50 years for buildings, 30 years for residence halls, 20 years for improvements and infrastructure, 15 years for library and audiovisual holdings, 10 years for leasehold improvements, and 3 to 7 years for equipment. Capital assets are presented net of accumulated depreciation where applicable. Depreciation is begun the fiscal year following the date of acquisition. No depreciation is taken the year of disposal.

At Henderson State University, depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated lives of the assets, generally 50 years for buildings, 15 to 20 years for improvements and infrastructure, 10 to 15 years for library and audiovisual holdings, and 3 to 7 years for equipment. Capital assets are presented net of accumulated depreciation where applicable. Depreciation is begun the fiscal year following the date of acquisition. No depreciation is taken the year of disposal.

At the Mid-South campus, depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated lives of the assets, generally 50 years for buildings, 20 years for mobile classrooms and metal structures, 20 years for improvements and infrastructure, 15 years for library and audiovisual holdings, and 5 to 15 years for equipment. Capital assets are presented net of accumulated depreciation where applicable. Depreciation is started in the month of acquisition. No depreciation is taken the year of disposal.

At the Three Rivers campus, depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated lives of the assets, generally 20 to 50 years for buildings, 15 years for improvements and infrastructure, 10 years for library and audiovisual holdings, and 3 to 7 years for equipment. Capital assets are presented net of accumulated depreciation where applicable. Depreciation is begun the fiscal year following the date of acquisition. No depreciation is taken the year of disposal.

For all other campuses, depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated lives of the assets, generally 15 to 30 years for buildings, 15 years for improvements and infrastructure, 10 years for library and audiovisual holdings, and 3 to 20 years for equipment. Capital assets are presented net of accumulated depre-



ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021

ciation where applicable. Depreciation is begun the fiscal year following the date of acquisition. No depreciation is taken the year of disposal.

Easements are considered intangible assets and are capitalized at either the cost at the date of acquisition or acquisition value at the date of donation in the case of gifts.

Software costing \$1,000,000 or more is capitalized as an intangible asset and is amortized over the life of the software.

Operating and Nonoperating Revenues

Revenues of the University are classified as either operating or nonoperating according to the following criteria:

Operating Revenues: Operating revenues result from activities that have characteristics of exchange transactions; that is, the University receives payment in exchange for providing services or products to students or other constituencies. Student tuition and fees, net of scholarship discounts and allowances, sales and services of auxiliary operations, net of scholarship discounts and allowances, and most federal, state, local, and private grants are the main categories of operating revenues for the University.

Nonoperating Revenues: Nonoperating revenues are those revenues that result from nonexchange transactions or from activities specifically defined as nonoperating by the GASB. Examples of nonoperating revenues include state appropriations, certain grants and contracts, sales and use taxes, property taxes, and investment income. State appropriations from the state are considered nonoperating under the definitions set forth by the GASB because the University does not provide a direct and commensurate benefit to the legislature in exchange for them.

Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, the University considers all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable consists of assets the University is legally entitled to, but for which payment has not been received as of the close of the fiscal year at June 30, 2021. The various sources of the University's receivables are detailed in a subsequent note. Receivables are presented net of any estimated uncollectible amounts in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.



Investments

An investment is a security or other asset that (a) a government holds primarily for the purpose of income or profit and (b) has a present service capacity based solely on its ability to generate cash or be sold to generate cash. The University accounts for its investments, except for nonparticipating contracts, at fair value in accordance with GASB Statement no. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*. Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Changes in unrealized gain (loss) on the carrying value of investments are reported as a component of investment income in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position. Nonparticipating contracts are reported at cost in accordance with GASB Statement no. 31, *Accounting and Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools*.

The University's policy is to report all endowment funds administered by other parties for investment purposes as investments in the financial statements.

Detailed information of the University's investments is provided in Note 2.

Inventories

Inventories are valued at cost with cost being generally determined on a first-in, first-out or average basis.

Noncurrent Cash and Investments

Cash and investments that are externally restricted for endowment scholarships and other purposes or to purchase or construct capital assets, are classified as noncurrent assets in the Statement of Net Position. Additionally, this classification includes other long-term investments with original maturity dates greater than one year.

Restricted/Unrestricted Resources

The University has no formal policy addressing which resources to use when both restricted and unrestricted net position are available for the same purpose. University personnel decide which resources to use at the time expenses are incurred.

Unearned Revenues

Unearned revenues consist primarily of amounts received prior to the end of the fiscal year for tuition and fees and certain auxiliary activities that relate to a subsequent accounting period. For example, payments for tuition and fees for the second summer term or season football tickets for the upcoming fall season received prior to June 30, 2021 are treated as unearned revenues. They are considered liabilities of the University until earned.

Compensated Absences Payable

Employee vacation, sick leave, and compensatory time earned, but not paid, and related matching costs are recorded as a liability and expense on the University's financial statements as required by generally accepted accounting principles. An estimate is made to allocate this liability between its current and noncurrent components.

Deposits with Trustees

Deposits with trustees are externally restricted and held by various banks for the University. They are maintained in order to make debt service payments, to maintain sinking or reserve funds as required by bond covenants, or to purchase or construct capital assets.

Noncurrent Liabilities

Noncurrent liabilities include (1) principal amounts of bonds payable, notes payable, and capital lease obligations with contractual maturities greater than one year; (2) estimated amounts

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

for accrued compensated absences and related matching costs and other liabilities that will not be paid within the next fiscal year; (3) estimated amounts for deposits held that will not be paid within the next fiscal year; (4) other postemployment benefits (Note 12); (5) net pension liability (Note 8); and (6) the refundable federal portion of the Perkins Loan Program.

Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Arkansas Public Employees Retirement System (APERS) and Arkansas Teacher Retirement System (ARTRS) and additions to/deductions from their respective fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by each retirement system. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Property Taxes

The Mid-South and Mountain Home campuses receive property tax revenues. These property taxes are levied in November based on property assessment made between January 1 and May 31 and are an enforceable lien on January 1 for real property and June 1 for personal property. The tax records are opened on the first business day of March of the year following the levy date and are considered delinquent after October 15 of the same calendar year.

Sales and Use Taxes

Effective January 2003, the electors of Jackson County, by a majority vote, approved the levy of a one-half of one percent (1/2%) sales and use tax for the ASU-Newport campus. This tax will be utilized for capital improvements and operation and maintenance. Additionally, the electors of Cleburne County approved the levy of a

one-half of one percent (1/2%) sales and use tax for the Heber Springs campus. The tax will also be utilized for capital improvements and operation and maintenance.



**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Fiduciary Activities

The University holds deposits as custodian or fiscal agent for students, student organizations, and certain other organized activities related to the University. These amounts are not University funds and are shown in separate statements.

Net Position

The University's net position is classified as follows:

Net Investment in Capital Assets: This classification represents the University's total investment in capital assets, net of outstanding debt obligations related to those assets. To the extent debt has been incurred but not yet expended for capital assets, such amounts are not included in this category.

Restricted Net Position: Within this classification there are two (2) categories of net position:

- **Restricted, expendable:** Restricted expendable net position includes resources for which the University is legally or contractually obligated to spend only in accordance with restrictions imposed by external parties.

- **Restricted, nonexpendable:** Nonexpendable restricted net position consists of endowment and similar type funds for which donors or other external parties have stipulated that the principal or corpus is to be maintained inviolate and in perpetuity and invested only for the purpose of producing income which may either be expended in accordance with the donors' or external parties' stipulations or added to the principal.

Unrestricted Net Position: Unrestricted net position represents resources of the University that are unrelated to capital items and not externally restricted. These resources may be expended at the discretion of the University's governing board in the educational and general operations of the University and in furtherance of its mission.

Scholarship Discounts and Allowances

Student tuition and fees, and certain other revenues received from students are reported net of scholarship discounts and allowances in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position. Scholarship discounts and allowances are the difference between the University's stated rates and charges and the amount actually paid by students and/or third parties making payments on behalf of the students. Under this approach, scholarships awarded by the University are considered as reductions in tuition and fee revenues rather than as expenses. Additionally, certain governmental grants, such as Pell grants, and payments from other federal, state or nongovernmental programs, are required to be recorded as either operating or nonoperating revenues in the University's financial statements. To the extent that revenues from such programs are applied to tuition, fees, and other student charges, the University has reported a corresponding scholarship discount or allowance.



**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

**NOTE 2.
PUBLIC FUND DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

Cash deposits are carried at cost. The University's cash deposits at year end are shown below:

	Carrying Amount	Bank Balance
Insured (FDIC)	\$ 4,373,790	\$ 4,300,734
Insured (SIPC)	249,338	338
Collateralized: Collateral held by the pledging bank or pledging bank's trust department in the University's name	188,103,804	188,717,565
Total Deposits	<u><u>\$ 192,726,932</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 193,018,637</u></u>

The above deposits do not include cash on deposit in the state treasury and cash on hand maintained by the University in the amounts of \$6,739,864 and \$94,145 at June 30, 2021, respectively. Also, the above amount does not include \$96,184 in cash and cash equivalents and \$400,000 in certificates of deposits held by the ASU Foundation for license plate scholarships classified as short-term investments and \$576,292 of money market funds classified as cash and cash equivalents. The above total deposits include certificates of deposits of \$16,478,201 reported as investments and classified as nonnegotiable certificates of deposit and money market checking accounts of \$1,016,286 reported as deposits with trustees. Additionally, the deposits do not include money market checking accounts of \$1,341 reported as deposits with trustees. The above total deposits include cash held for fiduciary activities of \$1,710,795 reported on the Statement of Fiduciary Net Position.

Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the University's deposits may not be returned to it. The University's policy states that investments made by the University, excluding those funds donated for endowment purposes, should be secure with no risk of loss. All investments must be fully collateralized with such collateral being evidenced by a bonded, third-party custody receipt provided to the campus making the investment. Collateral may be of three types including: (a) United States government securities, (b) securities of agencies of the United States, or (c) general obligation bonds of cities, counties, or school districts of the state of Arkansas. The University's bank balance of \$193,018,637 was fully collateralized at June 30, 2021.

Deposits with Trustees

At June 30, 2021, the University's deposits with trustees totaled \$3,851,307. Other than the money market checking accounts of \$1,017,627, the details of the deposits with trustee by campus are below.

Jonesboro

At June 30, 2021, the University's deposits with trustee of \$314,003 were primarily invested in the Federated Hermes Treasury Obligations Fund and the Federated Hermes U.S. Treasury Cash Reserves. Both of these are money market treasury funds. These funds were rated Aaa-mf by Moody's Investors Service. The Federated Hermes Treasury Obligations Fund consisted primarily of repurchase agreements and short-term U.S. Treasury securities. The weighted average maturity was approximately 28 days. The Federated U.S. Treasury Cash Reserves consisted of short-term U.S. Treasury securities had a weighted average maturity of 40 days.

The deposits with trustee consisted of funds either obligated as debt reserves for the University's bond issues or earmarked for specific capital projects.

Fair value – The University categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

The fair value of the deposits with trustee at June 30, 2021 is shown below:

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Quoted prices for identical investments in active markets	Quoted prices for similar investments in active markets	Prices determined from the University's data	Total
\$ 314,003	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 314,003

Mid-South

At June 30, 2021, the University's deposits with trustee of \$2,519,676 were invested by US Bank. The fund invests solely in First American Government Obligations, a money market treasury fund. The objective of the fund, rated AAAm and Aaa-mf by Standard and Poor's and Moody's Investors Service, respectively, is to maximize current income consistent with preserving capital and maintaining daily liquidity. The effective average maturity was approximately 26 days.

The deposits with trustee consist of funds obligated as debt reserves for the University's bond issues.

Fair value – The University categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

The fair value of the deposits with trustee at June 30, 2021 is shown below:

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Quoted prices for identical investments in active markets	Quoted prices for similar investments in active markets	Prices determined from the University's data	Total
\$ 2,519,676	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,519,676

Mountain Home

At June 30, 2021, the University's deposits with trustee of \$1 were invested in Morgan Stanley Government Portfolio, a money market treasury fund. This fund was rated Aaa-mf by Moody's Investors Service and consisted of Treasury bills, bonds and notes. The effective average maturity was approximately 32 days.

The deposits with trustee consisted of funds either obligated as debt reserves for the University's bond issues or earmarked for specific capital projects.

Fair value – The University categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

The fair value of the deposits with trustee at June 30, 2021 is shown below:

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Quoted prices for identical investments in active markets	Quoted prices for similar investments in active markets	Prices determined from the University's data	Total
\$ 1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

University Investments (Excluding Endowment Funds)

At June 30, 2021, the University's investments, excluding endowment funds, consisted of corporate bonds of \$2,124,539, U.S. agencies of \$898,476, negotiable certificates of deposit of \$605,101, and U.S. Treasury notes of \$4,811,485. Details of the investments by campus are below.

Jonesboro

At June 30, 2021, the University's investments, excluding endowment funds, consisted of corporate bonds of \$758,417, U.S. agencies of \$691,460 and negotiable certificates of deposit of \$605,101.

The corporate bonds will mature as follows:

Less than one year	1 to 5 years	6 to 10 years	Greater than 10 years	Total
\$ -	\$ 758,417	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 758,417

The U.S. agencies will mature as follows:

Less than one year	1 to 5 years	6 to 10 years	Greater than 10 years	Total
\$ -	\$ 72,542	\$ -	\$ 618,918	\$ 691,460

The negotiable certificates of deposits will mature as follows:

Less than one year	1 to 5 years	6 to 10 years	Greater than 10 years	Total
\$ 605,101	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 605,101

Credit risk – The credit quality ratings of the corporate bonds by Moody's Investors Service are shown below:

Aaa	Aa	A	Baa	Not Rated	Total
\$ -	\$ 648,826	\$ 109,591	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 758,417

The credit quality ratings of the U.S. agencies by Moody's Investors Service are shown below:

Aaa	Aa	A	Baa	Not Rated	Total
\$ -	\$ 352,261	\$ 266,657	\$ -	\$ 72,542	\$ 691,460

Interest rate risk - The corporate bonds had an estimated weighted average maturity of 3.302 years at June 30, 2021. The U.S. agencies had an estimated weighted average maturity of 12.868 years at June 30, 2021. The negotiable certificates of deposit had an estimated weighted average maturity of 0.625 years at June 30, 2021. The University's investment policy does not specifically limit operating investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates. The investment policy states the portfolio shall be designed to attain an above market rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account investment risk constraints and cash flow requirements.

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021

Concentration of credit risk – The University does not limit the amount of operating funds invested in any one issuer.

Custodial Credit Risk - Investments

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, the University will not be able to recover the value of its investments. At June 30, 2021, negotiable certificates of deposits of \$605,101 were exposed to custodial credit risk.

Fair value – The University categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

The fair value of the corporate bonds at June 30, 2021 are shown below:

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Quoted prices for identical investments in active markets	Quoted prices for similar investments in active markets	Prices determined from the University's data	Total
\$ 758,417	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 758,417

The fair value of the U.S. agencies at June 30, 2021 are shown below:

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Quoted prices for identical investments in active markets	Quoted prices for similar investments in active markets	Prices determined from the University's data	Total
\$ 691,460	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 691,460

The fair value of the negotiable certificates of deposit at June 30, 2021 are shown below:

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Quoted prices for identical investments in active markets	Quoted prices for similar investments in active markets	Prices determined from the University's data	Total
\$ 605,101	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 605,101

Mid-South

At June 30, 2021, the University's investments consisted of corporate bonds of \$1,366,122, U.S. agencies of \$207,016, and U.S. Treasury notes of \$4,811,485.

The corporate bonds will mature as follows:

Less than one year	1 to 5 years	6-10 years	Greater than 10 years	Total
\$ 201,207	\$ 909,586	\$ 255,329	\$ -	\$ 1,366,122

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021

The U.S. agencies will mature as follows:

Less than one year	1 to 5 years	6 to 10 years	Greater than 10 years	Total
\$ 101,224	\$ 105,792	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 207,016

The U.S Treasury notes will mature as follows:

Less than one year	1 to 5 years	6 to 10 years	Greater than 10 years	Total
\$ 1,009,268	\$ 2,610,387	\$ 1,191,830	\$ -	\$ 4,811,485

Credit risk – The credit quality ratings of the corporate bonds by Moody’s Investors Service are shown below:

Aaa	Aa	A	Baa	Not Rated	Total
\$ 81,953	\$ 286,916	\$ 997,253	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,366,122

The credit quality ratings of the U.S. agencies by Moody’s Investor Service are shown below:

Aaa	Aa	A	Baa	Not Rated	Total
\$ 207,016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 207,016

Interest rate risk - The corporate bonds had an estimated weighted average maturity of 4.095 years at June 30, 2021. The U.S. agencies had an estimated weighted average maturity of 1.257 years at June 30, 2021. The U.S. Treasury notes had an estimated weighted average maturity of 3.814 years at June 30, 2021. The University’s investment policy does not specifically limit operating investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates. The investment policy states the portfolio shall be designed to attain an above market rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account investment risk constraints and cash flow requirements.

Concentration of credit risk – The University does not limit the amount of operating funds invested in any one issuer.

Fair value – The University categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

The fair value of the corporate bonds at June 30, 2021 is shown below:

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Quoted prices for identical investments in active markets	Quoted prices for similar investments in active markets	Prices determined from the University's data	Total
\$ 1,366,122	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,366,122

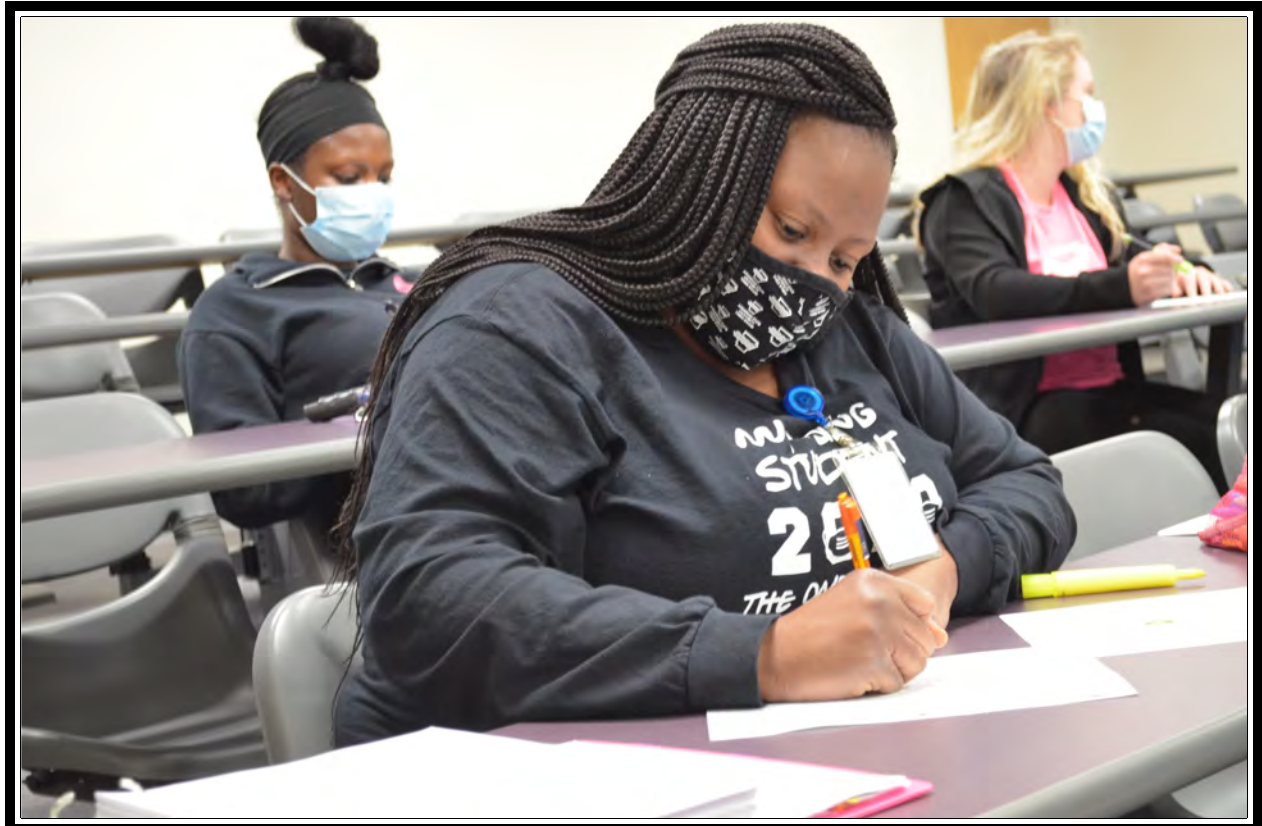
**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

The fair value of the U.S. agencies at June 30, 2021 is shown below:

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Quoted prices for identical investments in active markets	Quoted prices for similar investments in active markets	Prices determined from the University's data	Total
\$ 207,016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 207,016

The fair value of the U.S. Treasury notes at June 30, 2021 is shown below:

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Quoted prices for identical investments in active markets	Quoted prices for similar investments in active markets	Prices determined from the University's data	Total
\$ 4,811,485	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,811,485



**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Endowment Investments

Except for the endowment investments of the R.E. Lee Wilson, Sr. Trust and the V.C. and Bertie H. Kays Educational Trust, all remaining endowment funds are included in an investment pool administered by the Arkansas State University Foundation, Inc. Endowment investments totaling \$6,049,185 were exposed to custodial credit risk because they were uninsured securities held by the Counterparty Trust Department or Agent and not in the University's name.

The Jonesboro campus's portion of the investment pool administered by the Arkansas State University Foundation, Inc. was 10.29% or \$11,788,823 and consisted of the following types of investments:

Type	Amount
Bonds/Fixed Income Mutual Funds	\$ 1,989,937
Cash/Cash Equivalents	240,009
Domestic Equity Mutual Funds	2,306,281
Domestic Equities	1,793,537
Global Equity Funds	864,765
Hedge Fund	583,701
International Equities	645,628
International Equity Mutual Funds	2,536,714
Real Estate	113,383
Real Estate Funds	171,454
Venture Capital and Partnerships	543,414
Total	<u>\$ 11,788,823</u>

The ASU Foundation provides for investments in various investment securities, which generally are exposed to various risks, such as interest rate, credit, and overall market volatility risks. Due to the level of risk associated with certain investment securities, it is reasonably possible that changes in the values of investment activities will occur.

The fair value of the investments at June 30, 2021 is shown below:

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Quoted prices for identical investments in active markets	Quoted prices for similar investments in active markets	Prices determined from the University's data	Total
\$ 8,176,844	\$ 2,439,165	\$ 1,172,814	\$ 11,788,823



**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

The Beebe campus's portion of the investment pool administered by the Arkansas State University Foundation, Inc. was 0.80% or \$912,212 and consisted of the following types of investments:

Type	Amount
Bonds/Fixed Income Mutual Funds	\$ 154,183
Cash/Cash Equivalents	17,394
Domestic Equity Mutual Funds	178,696
Domestic Equities	138,968
Global Equity Funds	67,004
Hedge Fund	45,226
International Equities	50,025
International Equity Mutual Funds	196,541
Real Estate	8,785
Real Estate Funds	13,285
Venture Capital and Partnerships	42,105
Total	\$ 912,212

The ASU Foundation provides for investments in various investment securities, which generally are exposed to various risks, such as interest rate, credit, and overall market volatility risks. Due to the level of risk associated with certain investment securities, it is reasonably possible that changes in the values of investment activities will occur.

The fair value of the investments at June 30, 2021 is shown below:

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Quoted prices for identical investments in active markets	Quoted prices for similar investments in active markets	Prices determined from the University's data	Total
\$ 632,346	\$ 188,993	\$ 90,873	\$ 912,212

R.E. Lee Wilson, Sr. Trust Investments

The R.E. Lee Wilson, Sr. Trust of \$4,092,411 consisted of the following types of investments held in trust by a third party for the Jonesboro campus:

Type	Amount
Bond Funds	\$ 277,051
Corporate Bonds	524,709
Cash Equivalents	190,162
U.S. Agencies Equities	360,851
	2,739,638
Total	\$ 4,092,411

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021

The corporate bonds and U.S. agencies will mature as follows:

	Less than one year	1 to 5 years	6 to 10 years	Greater than 10 years	Total
Corporate Bonds	\$ 10,223	\$ 264,423	\$ 189,931	\$ 60,132	\$ 524,709
U.S. Agencies	-	3,748	49,593	307,510	360,851
Total	\$ 10,223	\$ 268,171	\$ 239,524	\$ 367,642	\$ 885,560

Credit risk – The credit quality ratings of the corporate bonds and U.S. agencies by Moody’s Investor Services are below:

	Aaa	Aa	A	Baa	Not Rated	Total
Corporate Bonds	-	\$ 40,070	\$ 265,222	\$ 179,215	\$ 40,202	\$ 524,709
U.S. Agencies	135,862	-	-	-	224,989	360,851
Total	\$ 135,862	\$ 40,070	\$ 265,222	\$ 179,215	\$ 265,191	\$ 885,560

Interest rate risk – The trust portfolio consists of corporate bonds and U.S. agencies had an estimated weighted average maturity of 6.938 and 18.959 years, respectively, at June 30, 2021.

The fair value of the investments at June 30, 2021 is shown below:

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Quoted prices for identical investments in active markets	Quoted prices for similar investments in active markets	Prices determined from the University's data	Total
\$ 4,092,411	-	-	\$ 4,092,411

V.C. and Bertie H. Kays Educational Trust Investments

The V.C. and Bertie H. Kays Educational Trust of \$1,956,774 consisted of the following types of investments held in trust by a third party:

Type	Amount
Bond Funds	\$ 146,493
Corporate Bonds	247,909
Cash Equivalents	100,916
U.S. Agencies	217,733
Equities	1,238,622
Other	5,101
Total	\$ 1,956,774

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

The corporate bonds and U.S. agencies will mature as follows:

	Less than one year	1 to 5 years	6 to 10 years	Greater than 10 years	Total
Corporate Bonds	\$ 5,111	\$ 126,784	\$ 87,785	\$ 28,229	\$ 247,909
U.S. Agencies	-	28,568	52,707	136,458	217,733
Total	\$ 5,111	\$ 155,352	\$ 140,492	\$ 164,687	\$ 465,642

Credit risk – The credit quality ratings of the corporate bonds and U.S. agencies by Moody’s Investor Services are below:

	Aaa	Aa	A	Baa	Not Rated	Total
Corporate Bonds	-	\$ 29,152	\$ 125,448	\$ 84,517	\$ 8,792	\$ 247,909
U.S. Agencies	111,935	-	-	-	105,798	217,733
Total	\$ 111,935	\$ 29,152	\$ 125,448	\$ 84,517	\$ 114,590	\$ 465,642

Interest rate risk – The trust portfolio consists of corporate bonds and U.S. agencies had an estimated weighted average maturity of 6.934 and 15.701 years, respectively, at June 30, 2021.

The fair value of the investments at June 30, 2021 is shown below:

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Quoted prices for identical investments in active markets	Quoted prices for similar investments in active markets	Prices determined from the University's data	Total
\$ 1,956,774	-	-	\$ 1,956,774

**NOTE 3.
INCOME TAXES**

The Institution is tax exempt under the Internal Revenue Service code and is also exempt from state income taxes under Arkansas law. Accordingly, no provision for income taxes is made in the financial statements.



**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

**NOTE 4.
CAPITAL ASSETS**

Following are the changes in capital assets for the year ended June 30, 2021:

Arkansas State University-Jonesboro					
	Balance				Balance
	July 1, 2020	Additions	Transfers	Retirements	June 30, 2021
Nondepreciable capital assets:					
Land and improvements	\$ 7,058,089	\$ 1,156,721		\$ (5,259)	\$ 8,209,551
Livestock for educational purposes	163,154			(473)	162,681
Construction-in-progress	5,257,425	4,595,562	\$ (3,403,986)		6,449,001
Intangibles-Easements	2,675,000				2,675,000
Intangibles-Software in development	847,761	284,274	* (1,132,035)		-
Total nondepreciable capital assets	\$ 16,001,429	\$ 6,036,557	\$ (4,536,021)	\$ (5,732)	\$ 17,496,233
Other capital assets:					
Improvements and infrastructure	\$ 176,568,532	\$ 449,628	\$ 3,403,986		\$ 180,422,146
Buildings	366,916,687	6,752,879		\$ (365,292)	373,304,274
Equipment	49,207,324	2,023,516	*	(1,020,184)	50,210,656
Library/audiovisual holdings	12,225,870			(71,613)	12,154,257
Intangibles-Software	5,828,610		1,132,035		6,960,645
Total other capital assets	610,747,023	9,226,023	4,536,021	(1,457,089)	623,051,978
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization:					
Improvements and infrastructure	53,687,432	8,042,373			61,729,805
Buildings	195,739,913	5,640,670		(226,303)	201,154,280
Equipment	41,249,313	2,300,883		(1,020,184)	42,530,012
Library/audiovisual holdings	11,685,232	39,041		(71,613)	11,652,660
Intangibles-Software	5,051,462	388,574			5,440,036
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	307,413,352	16,411,541	-	(1,318,100)	322,506,793
Other capital assets, net	\$ 303,333,671	\$ (7,185,518)	\$ 4,536,021	\$ (138,989)	\$ 300,545,185
Capital Asset Summary:					
Nondepreciable capital assets	\$ 16,001,429	\$ 6,036,557	\$ (4,536,021)	\$ (5,732)	\$ 17,496,233
Other capital assets, at cost	610,747,023	9,226,023	4,536,021	(1,457,089)	623,051,978
Total cost of capital assets	626,748,452	15,262,580	-	(1,462,821)	640,548,211
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization	307,413,352	16,411,541	-	(1,318,100)	322,506,793
Capital Assets, net	\$ 319,335,100	\$ (1,148,961)	\$ -	\$ (144,721)	\$ 318,041,418

*Includes \$205,817 for prior year additions for intangibles-software in development and \$115,110 for prior year additions for equipment

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Henderson State University					
	Balance				Balance
	July 1, 2020	Additions	Transfers	Retirements	June 30, 2021
Nondepreciable capital assets:					
Land and improvements	\$ 1,975,554				\$ 1,975,554
Construction-in-progress	10,583,252	\$ 502,086	\$ (10,583,250)		502,088
Intangibles-Software in development		758,762			758,762
Total nondepreciable capital assets	\$ 12,558,806	\$ 1,260,848	\$ (10,583,250)	\$ -	\$ 3,236,404
Other capital assets:					
Improvements and infrastructure	\$ 23,044,193				\$ 23,044,193
Buildings	141,784,538	\$ 3,222,903	\$ 10,583,250		155,590,691
Equipment	7,192,915	19,817		\$ (982,007)	6,230,725
Library/audiovisual holdings	14,485,316	426,578			14,911,894
Total other capital assets	186,506,962	3,669,298	10,583,250	(982,007)	199,777,503
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization:					
Improvements and infrastructure	8,497,719	934,977			9,432,696
Buildings	66,969,377	2,521,532			69,490,909
Equipment	5,943,495	282,175		(977,452)	5,248,218
Library/audiovisual holdings	10,444,491	531,797			10,976,288
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	91,855,082	4,270,481	-	(977,452)	95,148,111
Other capital assets, net	\$ 94,651,880	\$ (601,183)	\$ 10,583,250	\$ (4,555)	\$ 104,629,392
Capital Asset Summary:					
Nondepreciable capital assets	\$ 12,558,806	\$ 1,260,848	\$ (10,583,250)	\$ -	\$ 3,236,404
Other capital assets, at cost	186,506,962	3,669,298	10,583,250	(982,007)	199,777,503
Total cost of capital assets	199,065,768	4,930,146	-	(982,007)	203,013,907
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization	91,855,082	4,270,481	-	(977,452)	95,148,111
Capital Assets, net	\$ 107,210,686	\$ 659,665	\$ -	\$ (4,555)	\$ 107,865,796

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Arkansas State University-Beebe					
	Balance				Balance
	July 1, 2020	Additions	Transfers	Retirements	June 30, 2021
Nondepreciable capital assets:					
Land and improvements	\$ 3,370,634				\$ 3,370,634
Livestock for educational purposes	71,747			\$ (8,542)	63,205
Intangibles-Software in development		\$ 674,270			674,270
Total nondepreciable capital assets	\$ 3,442,381	\$ 674,270	\$ -	\$ (8,542)	\$ 4,108,109
Other capital assets:					
Improvements and infrastructure	\$ 22,037,187				\$ 22,037,187
Buildings	67,052,336				67,052,336
Equipment	6,159,406	\$ 416,785		\$ (637,018)	5,939,173
Library/audiovisual holdings	2,764,822	50,813		(35,748)	2,779,887
Intangibles-Software	1,935,886				1,935,886
Total other capital assets	99,949,637	467,598	-	(672,766)	99,744,469
Less accumulated depreciation:					
Improvements and infrastructure	11,645,838	1,268,422			12,914,260
Buildings	34,195,157	1,988,050			36,183,207
Equipment	5,109,791	379,803 *		(593,463)	4,896,131
Library/audiovisual holdings	2,255,080	93,797		(35,748)	2,313,129
Intangibles-Software	387,178	193,589			580,767
Total accumulated depreciation	53,593,044	3,923,661	-	(629,211)	56,887,494
Other capital assets, net	\$ 46,356,593	\$ (3,456,063)	\$ -	\$ (43,555)	\$ 42,856,975
Capital Asset Summary:					
Nondepreciable capital assets	\$ 3,442,381	\$ 674,270	\$ -	\$ (8,542)	\$ 4,108,109
Other capital assets, at cost	99,949,637	467,598	-	(672,766)	99,744,469
Total cost of capital assets	103,392,018	1,141,868	-	(681,308)	103,852,578
Less accumulated depreciation	53,593,044	3,923,661	-	(629,211)	56,887,494
Capital Assets, net	\$ 49,798,974	\$ (2,781,793)	\$ -	\$ (52,097)	\$ 46,965,084

*Includes \$39,800 for prior year depreciation expense for equipment

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Arkansas State University-Mid-South					
	Balance				Balance
	July 1, 2020	Additions	Transfers	Retirements	June 30, 2021
Nondepreciable capital assets:					
Land and improvements	\$ 3,898,076				\$ 3,898,076
Intangibles-Software in development		\$ 502,179			502,179
Total nondepreciable capital assets	\$ 3,898,076	\$ 502,179	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,400,255
Other capital assets:					
Improvements and infrastructure	\$ 7,538,828				\$ 7,538,828
Buildings	58,672,548				58,672,548
Equipment	10,852,943	\$ 478,609 *		\$ (673,432)	10,658,120
Library/audiovisual holdings	918,123	18,777		(39)	936,861
Total other capital assets	77,982,442	497,386	-	(673,471)	77,806,357
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization:					
Improvements and infrastructure	4,771,796	365,936 *			5,137,732
Buildings	26,097,843	1,166,051			27,263,894
Equipment	9,907,771	294,358 *		(669,384)	9,532,745
Library/audiovisual holdings	859,509	11,723		(39)	871,193
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	41,636,919	1,838,068	-	(669,423)	42,805,564
Other capital assets, net	\$ 36,345,523	\$ (1,340,682)	\$ -	\$ (4,048)	\$ 35,000,793
Capital Asset Summary:					
Nondepreciable capital assets	\$ 3,898,076	\$ 502,179	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,400,255
Other capital assets, at cost	77,982,442	497,386	-	(673,471)	77,806,357
Total cost of capital assets	81,880,518	999,565	-	(673,471)	82,206,612
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization	41,636,919	1,838,068	-	(669,423)	42,805,564
Capital Assets, net	\$ 40,243,599	\$ (838,503)	\$ -	\$ (4,048)	\$ 39,401,048

*Includes \$94,638 for prior year additions for equipment, \$157,020 for prior year depreciation expense for improvements, and \$10,769 for prior year depreciation expense for equipment

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021

Arkansas State University-Mountain Home					
	Balance				Balance
	July 1, 2020	Additions	Transfers	Retirements	June 30, 2021
Nondepreciable capital assets:					
Land and improvements	\$ 2,934,808				2,934,808
Construction-in-progress	51,226	\$ 8,670			59,896
Total nondepreciable capital assets	\$ 2,986,034	\$ 8,670	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,994,704
Other capital assets:					
Improvements and infrastructure	\$ 2,313,346				\$ 2,313,346
Buildings	38,285,223				38,285,223
Equipment	2,531,277	\$ 184,996			2,716,273
Library/audiovisual holdings	1,038,422	3,214		\$ (117,263)	924,373
Total other capital assets	44,168,268	188,210	-	(117,263)	44,239,215
Less accumulated depreciation:					
Improvements and infrastructure	2,223,699	24,276			2,247,975
Buildings	29,163,494	1,641,819			30,805,313
Equipment	2,046,100	122,524			2,168,624
Library/audiovisual holdings	917,789	19,747		(117,263)	820,273
Total accumulated depreciation	34,351,082	1,808,366	-	(117,263)	36,042,185
Other capital assets, net	\$ 9,817,186	\$ (1,620,156)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,197,030
Capital Asset Summary:					
Nondepreciable capital assets	\$ 2,986,034	\$ 8,670	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,994,704
Other capital assets, at cost	44,168,268	188,210	-	(117,263)	44,239,215
Total cost of capital assets	47,154,302	196,880	-	(117,263)	47,233,919
Less accumulated depreciation	34,351,082	1,808,366	-	(117,263)	36,042,185
Capital Assets, net	\$ 12,803,220	\$ (1,611,486)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,191,734

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021

Arkansas State University-Newport					
	Balance				Balance
	July 1, 2020	Additions	Transfers	Retirements	June 30, 2021
Nondepreciable capital assets:					
Land and improvements	\$ 1,451,050				\$ 1,451,050
Construction-in-progress	18,821	\$ 756,640	\$ (18,820)		756,641
Intangibles-Software in development		117,884			117,884
Total nondepreciable capital assets	\$ 1,469,871	\$ 874,524	\$ (18,820)	\$ -	\$ 2,325,575
Other capital assets:					
Improvements and infrastructure	\$ 7,651,852				\$ 7,651,852
Buildings	31,320,526	\$ 306,615	\$ 18,820		31,645,961
Equipment	6,071,967	437,917			6,509,884
Library/audiovisual holdings	500,810	414			501,224
Intangibles-Software	1,709,844				1,709,844
Total other capital assets	47,254,999	744,946	18,820	-	48,018,765
Less accumulated depreciation:					
Improvements and infrastructure	2,001,293	496,781			2,498,074
Buildings	19,334,709	1,042,813			20,377,522
Equipment	4,106,965	513,729			4,620,694
Library/audiovisual holdings	413,253	14,493			427,746
Intangibles-Software	244,263	244,263			488,526
Total accumulated depreciation	26,100,483	2,312,079	-	-	28,412,562
Other capital assets, net	\$ 21,154,516	\$ (1,567,133)	\$ 18,820	\$ -	\$ 19,606,203
Capital Asset Summary:					
Nondepreciable capital assets	\$ 1,469,871	\$ 874,524	\$ (18,820)	\$ -	\$ 2,325,575
Other capital assets, at cost	47,254,999	744,946	18,820	-	48,018,765
Total cost of capital assets	48,724,870	1,619,470	-	-	50,344,340
Less accumulated depreciation	26,100,483	2,312,079	-	-	28,412,562
Capital Assets, net	\$ 22,624,387	\$ (692,609)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,931,778

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Arkansas State University-Three Rivers					
	Balance				Balance
	July 1, 2020	Additions	Transfers	Retirements	June 30, 2021
Nondepreciable capital assets:					
Land and improvements	\$ 790,262				\$ 790,262
Construction-in-progress		\$ 661,120			\$ 661,120
Total nondepreciable capital assets	<u>\$ 790,262</u>	<u>\$ 661,120</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,451,382</u>
Other capital assets:					
Improvements and infrastructure	\$ 339,912				\$ 339,912
Buildings	9,775,751				9,775,751
Equipment	3,028,497	\$ 98,683			3,127,180
Library/audiovisual holdings	503,980	6,421			510,401
Total other capital assets	<u>13,648,140</u>	<u>105,104</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,753,244</u>
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization:					
Improvements and infrastructure	284,611	2,745			287,356
Buildings	5,525,377	509,634			6,035,011
Equipment	1,932,001	348,793			2,280,794
Library/audiovisual holdings	450,283	24,865			475,148
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	<u>8,192,272</u>	<u>886,037</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,078,309</u>
Other capital assets, net	<u>\$ 5,455,868</u>	<u>\$ (780,933)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,674,935</u>
Capital Asset Summary:					
Nondepreciable capital assets	\$ 790,262	\$ 661,120	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,451,382
Other capital assets, at cost	13,648,140	105,104	-	-	13,753,244
Total cost of capital assets	14,438,402	766,224	-	-	15,204,626
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization	<u>8,192,272</u>	<u>886,037</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,078,309</u>
Capital Assets, net	<u>\$ 6,246,130</u>	<u>\$ (119,813)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,126,317</u>

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

**NOTE 5.
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES**

The summary of long-term debt is as follows:

Arkansas State University-Jonesboro					
Date of Issue	Date of Final Maturity	Rate of Interest	Amount Authorized and Issued	Debt Outstanding June 30, 2021	Maturities To June 30, 2021
9/15/2005	4/1/2025	3 - 5%	\$ 19,230,000	\$ 4,725,000	\$ 14,505,000
3/1/2012	3/1/2034	0.7 - 4.8%	5,340,000	3,520,000	1,820,000
3/1/2012	3/1/2034	2 - 3.6%	2,775,000	1,685,000	1,090,000
3/1/2012	3/1/2037	2 - 4%	3,425,000	2,540,000	885,000
12/1/2012	3/1/2037	1.375 - 3.375%	1,500,000	1,100,000	400,000
3/1/2013	3/1/2034	1 - 5%	28,895,000	20,235,000	8,660,000
8/1/2013	8/1/2023	0.24%	1,000,000	302,521	697,479
12/1/2013	12/1/2038	0.864 - 5.779%	11,130,000	9,080,000	2,050,000
12/1/2013	12/1/2043	2 - 5%	14,685,000	12,630,000	2,055,000
11/1/2015	11/1/2025	0.00%	600,000	270,000	330,000
11/1/2015	11/1/2025	0.00%	604,000	271,800	332,200
12/17/2015	12/1/2035	3.21%	15,226,080	14,113,961	1,112,119
11/17/2016	3/1/2037	3 - 4%	13,870,000	11,465,000	2,405,000
11/17/2016	3/1/2037	2 - 4%	23,150,000	17,305,000	5,845,000
12/20/2017	3/1/2039	3 - 4%	11,740,000	9,680,000	2,060,000
7/25/2018	5/25/2028	0.00%	1,000,000	700,000	300,000
12/18/2019	3/1/2030	2 - 3%	1,640,000	1,350,000	290,000
12/18/2019	3/1/2042	2.004 - 3.651%	3,750,000	3,500,000	250,000
3/15/2021	3/1/2042	0.515 - 2.794%	11,670,000	11,670,000	-
Unamortized discount			(21,470)	(14,313)	(7,157)
Unamortized premium			4,750,343	3,479,585	1,270,758
Totals			\$ 175,958,953	\$ 129,608,554	\$ 46,350,399

Henderson State University					
Date of Issue	Date of Final Maturity	Rate of Interest	Amount Authorized and Issued	Debt Outstanding June 30, 2021	Maturities To June 30, 2021
8/31/2011	8/30/2036	5.74%	\$ 2,750,000	\$ 2,203,766	\$ 546,234
7/23/2012	7/23/2026	3.08%	2,366,268	1,137,955	1,228,313
2/14/2014	2/14/2028	4.98%	1,100,000	583,762	516,238
11/1/2014	11/1/2039	2 - 5%	33,000,000	28,195,000	4,805,000
6/1/2015	7/1/2026	1 - 3.2%	3,780,000	1,520,000	2,260,000
6/30/2015	6/1/2035	4-1.2%	10,136,926	8,021,260	2,115,666
2/3/2016	7/1/2032	2 - 3%	6,465,000	5,080,000	1,385,000
9/19/2017	7/15/2035	2 - 3.25%	7,005,000	6,050,000	955,000
10/3/2017	9/1/2035	1.25 - 3.25%	3,315,000	2,860,000	455,000
8/14/2018	8/14/2021	4.25%	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
7/1/2019	6/30/2028	0.00%	6,000,000	5,750,000	250,000
8/20/2019	11/1/2039	3.73%	15,996,406	15,553,524	442,882
Unamortized discount			(49,704)	(38,238)	(11,466)
Unamortized premium-bonds			783,471	564,730	218,741
Unamortized premium-note			115,848	106,194	9,654
Totals			\$ 93,764,215	\$ 78,587,953	\$ 15,176,262

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Arkansas State University-Beebe					
Date of Issue	Date of Final Maturity	Rate of Interest	Amount Authorized and Issued	Debt Outstanding June 30, 2021	Maturities To June 30, 2021
12/1/2012	12/1/2032	1 - 3%	\$ 1,890,000	\$ 1,235,000	\$ 655,000
4/1/2015	12/1/2023	1 - 3%	1,895,000	680,000	1,215,000
4/1/2015	4/1/2039	1 - 3.625%	8,005,000	6,465,000	1,540,000
5/1/2015	12/1/2035	2 - 4%	12,930,000	10,110,000	2,820,000
6/1/2015	9/1/2035	2 - 4%	9,185,000	7,100,000	2,085,000
8/8/2017	7/1/2032	1.31%	100,000	75,212	24,788
10/18/2017	10/1/2037	3.04%	4,930,498	4,667,027	263,471
Unamortized discount			(91,432)	(63,938)	(27,494)
Unamortized premium			404,190	275,758	128,432
Totals			<u>\$ 39,248,256</u>	<u>\$ 30,544,059</u>	<u>\$ 8,704,197</u>

Arkansas State University-Mid-South					
Date of Issue	Date of Final Maturity	Rate of Interest	Amount Authorized and Issued	Debt Outstanding June 30, 2021	Maturities To June 30, 2021
8/26/2010	2/1/2040	2 - 4.7%	\$ 5,180,000	\$ 3,975,000	\$ 1,205,000
8/1/2012	2/1/2042	1 - 4%	18,510,000	14,385,000	4,125,000
3/15/2018	3/15/2038	3.30%	1,537,658	1,365,482	172,176
Unamortized discount			(47,842)	(30,301)	(17,541)
Unamortized premium			112,689	78,883	33,806
Totals			<u>\$ 25,292,505</u>	<u>\$ 19,774,064</u>	<u>\$ 5,518,441</u>



**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Arkansas State University-Mountain Home					
<u>Date of Issue</u>	<u>Date of Final Maturity</u>	<u>Rate of Interest</u>	<u>Amount Authorized and Issued</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding June 30, 2021</u>	<u>Maturities To June 30, 2021</u>
12/18/2019	12/1/2032	2.004 - 3.119%	\$ 4,885,000	\$ 4,515,000	\$ 370,000
Totals			<u>\$ 4,885,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,515,000</u>	<u>\$ 370,000</u>

Arkansas State University-Newport					
<u>Date of Issue</u>	<u>Date of Final Maturity</u>	<u>Rate of Interest</u>	<u>Amount Authorized and Issued</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding June 30, 2021</u>	<u>Maturities To June 30, 2021</u>
7/23/2012	7/23/2027	3.75%	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 727,901	\$ 772,099
12/1/2012	5/1/2028	0.666 - 3.82%	3,740,000	1,790,000	1,950,000
12/1/2012	12/1/2032	1 - 3%	1,875,000	1,230,000	645,000
8/8/2017	7/1/2032	1.31%	1,000,000	815,306	184,694
10/18/2017	10/1/2037	3.04%	2,951,079	2,793,381	157,698
Unamortized discount			(22,328)	(12,840)	(9,488)
Totals			<u>\$ 11,043,751</u>	<u>\$ 7,343,748</u>	<u>\$ 3,700,003</u>

Arkansas State University-Three Rivers					
<u>Date of Issue</u>	<u>Date of Final Maturity</u>	<u>Rate of Interest</u>	<u>Amount Authorized and Issued</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding June 30, 2021</u>	<u>Maturities To June 30, 2021</u>
6/5/2007	3/1/2022	5.03%	\$ 825,000	\$ 75,830	\$ 749,170
2/28/2011	3/1/2026	0.37%	565,000	191,822	373,178
4/25/2014	5/1/2029	0.24%	1,000,000	537,806	462,194
Totals			<u>\$ 2,390,000</u>	<u>\$ 805,458</u>	<u>\$ 1,584,542</u>



**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

The changes in long-term liabilities are as follows:

Arkansas State University-Jonesboro					
	<u>Balance</u> <u>July 1, 2020</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2021</u>	<u>Amounts</u> <u>Due Within</u> <u>One Year</u>
Bonds payable	\$ 121,475,710	\$ 11,670,000	\$ 19,195,438 *	\$ 113,950,272	\$ 7,115,332
Notes payable	5,613,400		4,069,079 **	1,544,321	320,999
Capital leases payable	14,585,346		471,385	14,113,961	531,796
Compensated absences	7,723,931	4,590,302	4,906,502	7,407,731	4,260,835
Totals	<u>\$ 149,398,387</u>	<u>\$ 16,260,302</u>	<u>\$ 28,642,404</u>	<u>\$ 137,016,285</u>	<u>\$ 12,228,962</u>

*Includes advance refunding of \$5,370,000; advance refunding of \$5,520,000 with an unamortized premium of \$11,979; and refunding of \$1,005,000 with an unamortized discount of \$14,911. Includes early payoff of \$475,000 with an unamortized premium of \$12,299.

**Includes early payoff of \$3,236,730.

Henderson State University					
	<u>Balance</u> <u>July 1, 2020</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2021</u>	<u>Amounts</u> <u>Due Within</u> <u>One Year</u>
Bonds payable	\$ 47,347,106		\$ 2,115,614	\$ 45,231,492	\$ 3,179,088
Notes payable	34,871,865		1,515,404	33,356,461	1,427,415
Compensated absences	1,219,570		243,278	976,292	186,954
Totals	<u>\$ 83,438,541</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,874,296</u>	<u>\$ 79,564,245</u>	<u>\$4,793,457</u>

Arkansas State University-Beebe					
	<u>Balance</u> <u>July 1, 2020</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2021</u>	<u>Amounts</u> <u>Due Within</u> <u>One Year</u>
Bonds payable	\$ 27,253,718		\$ 1,451,898	\$ 25,801,820	\$ 1,476,898
Notes payable	87,767		12,555	75,212	-
Capital leases payable	4,766,593		99,566	4,667,027	112,854
Compensated absences	1,266,376	\$ 913,694	899,365	1,280,705	859,609
Totals	<u>\$ 33,374,454</u>	<u>\$ 913,694</u>	<u>\$ 2,463,384</u>	<u>\$ 31,824,764</u>	<u>\$2,449,361</u>

Arkansas State University-Mid-South					
	<u>Balance</u> <u>July 1, 2020</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2021</u>	<u>Amounts</u> <u>Due Within</u> <u>One Year</u>
Bonds payable	\$ 18,985,745		\$ 577,163	\$ 18,408,582	\$ 597,162
Notes payable	1,424,700		59,218	1,365,482	61,172
Compensated absences	592,515	\$ 444,431	389,127	647,819	39,952
Totals	<u>\$ 21,002,960</u>	<u>\$ 444,431</u>	<u>\$ 1,025,508</u>	<u>\$ 20,421,883</u>	<u>\$ 698,286</u>

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Arkansas State University-Mountain Home					
	Balance July 1, 2020	Additions	Reductions	Balance June 30, 2021	Amounts Due Within One Year
Bonds payable	\$ 4,885,000		\$ 370,000	\$ 4,515,000	\$ 375,000
Compensated absences	547,267	\$ 253,925	281,835	519,357	15,581
Totals	<u>\$ 5,432,267</u>	<u>\$ 253,925</u>	<u>\$ 651,835</u>	<u>\$ 5,034,357</u>	<u>\$ 390,581</u>

Arkansas State University-Newport					
	Balance July 1, 2020	Additions	Reductions	Balance June 30, 2021	Amounts Due Within One Year
Bonds payable	\$ 3,336,044		\$ 328,884	\$ 3,007,160	\$ 323,884
Notes payable	1,707,113		163,906	1,543,207	168,578
Capital leases payable	2,974,362		180,981	2,793,381	67,548
Compensated absences	1,079,033	\$ 518,448	601,724	995,757	533,260
Totals	<u>\$ 9,096,552</u>	<u>\$ 518,448</u>	<u>\$ 1,275,495</u>	<u>\$ 8,339,505</u>	<u>\$ 1,093,270</u>

Arkansas State University-Three Rivers					
	Balance July 1, 2020	Additions	Reductions	Balance June 30, 2021	Amounts Due Within One Year
Notes payable	\$ 982,100		\$ 176,642	\$ 805,458	\$ 180,574
Compensated absences	420,037	\$ 224,383	208,463	435,957	36,220
Totals	<u>\$ 1,402,137</u>	<u>\$ 224,383</u>	<u>\$ 385,105</u>	<u>\$ 1,241,415</u>	<u>\$ 216,794</u>



**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Total long-term debt principal and interest payments for bonds and notes are as follows:

Arkansas State University-Jonesboro						
Year ended June 30,	Bonds Payable			Notes Payable		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2022	\$ 7,115,332 *	\$ 4,218,074 **	\$ 11,333,406	\$ 320,999	\$ 726 **	\$ 321,725
2023	7,345,332	3,963,797	11,309,129	321,240	485	321,725
2024	7,640,332	3,687,091	11,327,423	321,482	243	321,725
2025	6,065,332	3,408,793	9,474,125	220,400		220,400
2026	5,850,332	3,199,271	9,049,603	160,200		160,200
2027 - 2031	31,954,220	12,680,171	44,634,391	200,000		200,000
2032 - 2036	30,581,825	6,474,193	37,056,018			
2037 - 2041	13,961,204	1,941,114	15,902,318			
2042 - 2044	3,436,363	214,754	3,651,117			
Totals	<u>\$ 113,950,272 ***</u>	<u>\$ 39,787,258</u>	<u>\$ 153,737,530</u>	<u>\$ 1,544,321</u>	<u>\$ 1,454</u>	<u>\$ 1,545,775</u>

*Includes discount amortization of \$895 and premium amortization of \$226,226

**Includes interest payable of \$1,155,428 recorded as a current liability at June 30, 2021

***Total principal of \$113,950,272 includes discount amortization of \$14,313 and premium amortization of \$3,479,585

Henderson State University						
Year ended June 30,	Bonds Payable			Notes Payable		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2022	\$ 3,179,088 *	\$ 1,547,540 **	\$ 4,726,628	\$ 1,427,415	\$ 1,097,032 **	\$ 2,524,447
2023	2,244,088	1,429,485	3,673,573	1,477,783	1,047,320	2,525,103
2024	2,334,088	1,348,252	3,682,340	1,529,698	996,078	2,525,776
2025	2,419,088	1,269,041	3,688,129	1,580,716	938,901	2,519,617
2026	2,484,088	1,196,603	3,680,691	1,627,438	874,440	2,501,878
2027 - 2031	12,520,149	4,760,269	17,280,418	13,450,307	3,391,552	16,841,859
2032 - 2036	12,215,227	2,599,472	14,814,699	7,820,163	1,759,835	9,579,998
2037 - 2040	7,835,676	631,825	8,467,501	4,442,941	407,120	4,850,061
Totals	<u>\$ 45,231,492 ***</u>	<u>\$ 14,782,487</u>	<u>\$ 60,013,979</u>	<u>\$ 33,356,461 ****</u>	<u>\$ 10,512,278</u>	<u>\$ 43,868,739</u>

*Includes discount amortization of \$2,784 and premium amortization of \$39,189

**Includes interest payable of \$913,794 recorded as a current liability at June 30, 2021

***Total principal of \$45,231,492 includes discount amortization of \$38,238 and premium amortization of \$564,730

****Total principal of \$33,356,461 includes premium amortization of \$106,194

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Arkansas State University-Beebe						
Year ended June 30,	Bonds Payable			Notes Payable		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2022	\$ 1,476,898 *	\$ 882,485 **	\$ 2,359,383	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2023	1,531,899	833,473	2,365,372	6,401	985	7,386
2024	1,576,899	782,444	2,359,343	6,485	901	7,386
2025	1,389,923	731,276	2,121,199	6,570	816	7,386
2026	1,434,923	679,782	2,114,705	6,656	730	7,386
2027 - 2031	7,984,615	2,609,630	10,594,245	34,612	2,321	36,933
2032 - 2036	9,102,357	1,120,694	10,223,051	14,488	285	14,773
2037 - 2039	1,304,306	96,969	1,401,275			
Totals	<u>\$ 25,801,820 ***</u>	<u>\$ 7,736,753</u>	<u>\$ 33,538,573</u>	<u>\$ 75,212</u>	<u>\$ 6,038</u>	<u>\$ 81,250</u>

*Includes discount amortization of \$3,996 and premium amortization of \$20,896

**Includes interest payable of \$286,434 recorded as a current liability at June 30, 2021

***Total principal of \$25,801,820 includes discount amortization of \$63,938 and premium amortization of \$275,758

Arkansas State University-Mid-South						
Year ended June 30,	Bonds Payable			Notes Payable		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2022	\$ 597,162 *	\$ 710,721 **	\$ 1,307,883	\$ 61,172	\$ 45,061 **	\$ 106,233
2023	617,162	691,496	1,308,658	63,191	43,042	106,233
2024	637,162	671,733	1,308,895	65,276	40,957	106,233
2025	657,162	650,940	1,308,102	67,430	38,803	106,233
2026	682,162	626,508	1,308,670	69,656	36,578	106,234
2027 - 2031	3,800,810	2,744,618	6,545,428	384,313	146,853	531,166
2032 - 2036	4,580,810	1,961,849	6,542,659	452,050	79,116	531,166
2037 - 2041	5,577,400	969,150	6,546,550	202,394	10,073	212,467
2042	1,258,752	50,200	1,308,952			
Totals	<u>\$ 18,408,582 ***</u>	<u>\$ 9,077,215</u>	<u>\$ 27,485,797</u>	<u>\$ 1,365,482</u>	<u>\$ 440,483</u>	<u>\$ 1,805,965</u>

*Includes discount amortization of \$1,594 and premium amortization of \$3,756

**Includes interest payable of \$306,088 recorded as a current liability at June 30, 2021

***Total principal of \$18,408,582 includes discount amortization of \$30,301 and premium amortization of \$78,883

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Arkansas State University-Mountain Home			
Year ended June 30,	Bonds Payable		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2022	\$ 375,000	\$ 116,752 *	\$ 491,752
2023	385,000	108,608	493,608
2024	390,000	99,972	489,972
2025	405,000	89,963	494,963
2026	415,000	78,684	493,684
2027 - 2031	2,000,000	218,458	2,218,458
2032 - 2033	545,000	17,076	562,076
Totals	<u>\$ 4,515,000</u>	<u>\$ 729,513</u>	<u>\$ 5,244,513</u>

*Includes interest payable of \$9,723 recorded as a current liability at June 30, 2021

Arkansas State University-Newport						
Year ended June 30,	Bonds Payable			Notes Payable		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2022	\$ 323,884 *	\$ 99,403 **	\$ 423,287	\$ 168,578	\$ 36,518 **	\$ 205,096
2023	343,884	89,979	433,863	173,414	31,682	205,096
2024	353,884	78,035	431,919	178,369	26,727	205,096
2025	368,884	65,609	434,493	183,580	21,516	205,096
2026	368,884	52,610	421,494	188,923	16,172	205,095
2027 - 2031	1,015,534	101,623	1,117,157	505,466	27,732	533,198
2032 - 2033	232,206	7,125	239,331	144,877	2,853	147,730
Totals	<u>\$ 3,007,160 ***</u>	<u>\$ 494,384</u>	<u>\$ 3,501,544</u>	<u>\$ 1,543,207</u>	<u>\$ 163,200</u>	<u>\$ 1,706,407</u>

*Includes discount amortization of \$1,116

**Includes interest payable of \$93,046 recorded as a current liability at June 30, 2021

***Total principal of \$3,007,160 includes discount amortization of \$12,840

Arkansas State University-Three Rivers			
Year ended June 30,	Notes Payable		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2022	\$ 180,574	\$ 5,815 *	\$ 186,389
2023	105,046	1,699	106,745
2024	105,347	1,398	106,745
2025	105,650	1,095	106,745
2026	105,954	791	106,745
2027 - 2029	202,887	975	203,862
Totals	<u>\$ 805,458</u>	<u>\$ 11,773</u>	<u>\$ 817,231</u>

*Includes interest payable of \$1,723 recorded as a current liability at June 30, 2021

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Refunding of Debt

Jonesboro

On March 15, 2021, the University issued \$11,670,000 in taxable refunding bonds for the Jonesboro campus with interest rates of 0.515 to 2.794 percent to refund \$1,005,000 of outstanding bonds (Series 2012D), with an unamortized discount of \$14,911, dated December 1, 2012 with interest rates of 1.375 to 3.5 percent and to advance refund \$5,370,000 of outstanding bonds (Series 2012A) dated March 1, 2012 with interest rates of 0.9 to 5.2 percent and \$5,520,000 of outstanding bonds (Series 2012B), with an unamortized premium of \$11,979, dated March 1, 2012 with interest rates of 2 to 4 percent. Net proceeds of \$11,472,240 after payment of \$197,760 for bond issuance costs were remitted to an escrow agent to provide for all future payments of the defeased bonds. Additionally, \$421,126 was transferred from the debt service reserve of the 2012A issue; \$387,835 was transferred from the debt service reserve of the 2012B issue, and \$69,606 was transferred from the debt service reserve of the 2012D issue. U.S. Treasury obligations of \$11,472,240 purchased by the escrow agent, were pledged for the retirement of these bonds. As a result of this refunding, the 2012A, 2012B, and 2012D Series bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the Statement of Net Position. The 2012D bonds were called on March 15, 2021 and the 2012A and 2012B bonds will be called on March 1, 2022. The University refunded the bonds to reduce its total debt service payments by \$3,312,476 over the next twenty-one (21) years and to obtain an economic gain of \$1,711,636. The refunding resulted in a difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt of \$245,676. This difference, reported in the accompanying financial statements as a deferred outflow of resources, will be amortized through the year 2042 using the straight-line method.



**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

**NOTE 6.
CAPITAL LEASES**

The net value of assets held under capital leases totaled \$18,597,965 at June 30, 2021. The present value of the net minimum lease payments is as follows:

Type of Asset	Asset Amount	Accumulated Depreciation	Net Amount
Energy Performance Contract	\$ 23,269,103	\$ 4,671,138	\$ 18,597,965
Total	\$ 23,269,103	\$ 4,671,138	\$ 18,597,965

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Amount
2022	\$ 1,384,436
2023	1,450,779
2024	1,517,362
2025	1,589,748
2026	1,662,653
2027 - 2031	8,609,153
2032 - 2036	10,314,812
2037 - 2038	1,460,602
Total Minimum Lease Payments	27,989,545
Less: Amount Representing Interest	6,415,176
Total Present Value of Net Minimum Lease Payments	<u>\$ 21,574,369</u>



**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

**NOTE 7.
COMMITMENTS**

The University was contractually obligated for the following at June 30, 2021:

A. Construction Contracts

Project Title	Estimated Completion Date	Contract Balance
<u>Jonesboro</u>		
Student Union Cooling Tower	July 2021	\$ 114,492
Residence Life-Blinds, Floors, and Mattresses	August 2021	289,148
Zone and MEP Maintenance Repairs	August 2021	51,826
Nursing Elevator and Fire Alarm Controls	September 2021	249,534
Residence Life Village Apartments Exterior Repairs	September 2021	163,457
Lab Science West 4th Floor Biology Labs	November 2021	309,775
Collegiate Park Stairs Buildings 3 and 6	November 2021	85,859
Agri Meat Lab Upgrades	November 2021	162,697
<u>Henderson State University</u>		
ERP Implementation	June 2022	3,000,000
<u>Beebe</u>		
ERP Implementation	June 2022	1,108,032
<u>Mid-South</u>		
ERP Implementation	June 2022	716,825
<u>Mountain Home</u>		
Walking Trail	March 2022	772,598
ERP Implementation	June 2022	531,133
<u>Newport</u>		
ERP Implementation	June 2022	949,450
<u>Three Rivers</u>		
Ritz Theatre Renovation	December 2021	59,500
ERP Implementation	June 2022	256,813

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

B. Operating Leases (Noncapital leases with initial or remaining noncancellable lease terms in excess of 1 year)

Various leases for land, office space, classroom/lab space, laundry services, cloud storage, farm equipment, aviation equipment, printers/copiers, computers, and other office equipment with terms ranging from 1 to 50 years

1. Future minimum rental payments (aggregate) at June 30, 2021: \$4,695,662
2. Future minimum rental payments for the five (5) succeeding fiscal years and thereafter:

<u>Year Ended June 30,</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2022	\$1,468,538
2023	553,090
2024	402,490
2025	329,666
2026	230,361
2027 - 2031	743,306
2032 - 2036	115,823
2037 - 2041	117,798
2042 - 2046	119,832
2047 - 2051	121,927
2052 - 2056	124,085
2057 - 2061	126,307
2062 - 2066	128,597
2067 - 2071	93,455
2072 - 2075	20,387

Rental payments for the above operating leases, for the year ended June 30, 2021, were approximately \$1,633,312.

**NOTE 8.
RETIREMENT PLANS**

Defined Contribution Plans

Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association (TIAA)

Plan Description

The University participates in TIAA, a defined contribution plan. The plan is a 403(b) program as defined by Internal Revenue Service Code of 1986 as amended, and is administered by TIAA. The plan offers fixed annuities, variable annuities, and mutual funds. Arkansas law authorizes participation in the plan.

Funding Policy

The mandatory employee contribution is 6%, and the University contributes 10% of earnings for all eligible employees. The Mid-South campus contributes 14% of earnings for employees hired prior to July 1, 2016. The Three Rivers campus contributes 14% of earnings for all eligible employees. Employees may also make voluntary contributions to the plan subject to current regulations. Employees vest after one year of service. For employees who do not meet the vesting requirement; the employer contributions are considered forfeited and are used to offset future employer contributions. During fiscal year 2021, \$98,365 of forfeitures were applied to employer contributions. The University's and participants' contributions for the year ended June 30, 2021 were \$11,986,612 and \$10,063,602 respectively.

Variable Annuity Life Insurance Company (VALIC)

Plan Description

The Jonesboro, Beebe, Mountain Home, Newport, and Three Rivers campuses participates in VALIC, a defined contribution plan. The plan is a 403(b) program as defined by Internal Revenue Service Code of 1986 as amended, and is administered by VALIC. The plan also offers fixed annuities, variable annuities and mutual funds. Arkansas law authorizes participation in the plan.

Funding Policy

The mandatory employee contribution is 6%, and the University contributes 10% of earnings for all eligible employees. The Three Rivers campus contributes 14% of earnings for all eligible employees. Current participants may also make voluntary contributions to the plan subject to current regulations. Employees vest after one year of service. For employees who do not meet the vesting requirement; the employer contributions are considered forfeited and are used to offset future employer contributions. During fiscal year 2021, \$3 of forfeitures were applied to employer contributions. The University's and participants' contributions for the year ended June 30, 2021 were \$1,296,597 and \$996,539, respectively.

VOYA

Plan Description

The Mid-South campus participates in VOYA, a defined contribution plan. The plan is a 403(b) program as defined by Internal Revenue Service Code of 1986 as amended, and is through VOYA. The plan offers fixed and variable annuities. Arkansas law authorizes participation in the plan.

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Funding Policy

The mandatory employee contribution is 6%, and the University contributes 10% of earnings for all eligible employees. The campus contributes 14% of earnings for employees hired prior to July 1, 2016. Employees may also make voluntary contributions to the plan subject to current regulations. Employees vest after one year of service. For employees who do not meet the vesting requirement; the employer contributions are considered forfeited and are used to offset future employer contributions. During fiscal year 2021, there were no forfeitures applied to employer contributions. The University's and participants' contributions for the year ended June 30, 2021 were \$171,686 and \$86,477, respectively.

Defined Benefit Pension Plans

The University's defined benefit pension plan information includes Arkansas Teacher Retirement System and Arkansas Public Employees Retirement System. Following are the details and summary of the plans.

Plan Descriptions

Arkansas Teacher Retirement System

The University contributes to the Arkansas Teacher Retirement System (ATRS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. The plan was established by the authority of the Arkansas General Assembly with the passage of Act 266 of 1937. The general administration and responsibility for the proper operation of the System is vested in the fifteen members of the Board of Trustees of the Arkansas Teacher Retirement System. Detailed information about ATRS's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued ATRS Financial Report available at <http://www.artss.gov/publications>.

Arkansas Public Employees Retirement System

The University (other than the Mid-South campus) contributes to the Arkansas Public Employees Retirement System (APERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. The plan was established by the authority of the Arkansas General Assembly with the passage of Act 177 of 1957. The costs of administering the plan are paid out of investment earnings. The general administration and responsibility for the proper operation of the System is vested in the nine members of the Board of Trustees of the Arkansas Public Employees Retirement System. Detailed information about APERS's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued APERS Financial Report available at <http://www.apers.org/annualreports>.

Benefits Provided

Arkansas Teacher Retirement System

Benefit provisions are set forth in Arkansas Code Annotated, Chapter 24 and may only be amended by the Arkansas General Assembly. ATRS provides retirement, disability and death benefits. Members are eligible for full retirement benefits at age 60 with five or more years of actual or reciprocal service or at any age with 28 or more years of credited service. Members with 25 years of actual or reciprocal service who have not attained age 60 may receive an annuity reduced by 10/12 of 1% multiplied by the number of months by which the early retirement precedes the earlier of (1) completion of 28 years of credited service or (2) attainment of age 60. The normal retirement benefit, paid monthly, is determined based on (1) the member's final average salary (effective July 1, 2018, computed using the average of the annual salaries paid during the period of 5 years of credited service producing the highest annual average) and (2) the number of years of service. For active members, as of June 30, 2018, a benchmark 3-year FAS was established as a minimum FAS.

Disability retirement benefits are payable to members who are vested and demonstrate total and permanent incapacity to perform the duties of their position while in active employment. The disability annuity is computed in the same manner as the age and service annuity.

Survivor benefits are payable to qualified survivors upon the death of an active, vested member. Eligible spouse survivors receive a survivor annuity that is based on the member's years of service credit prior to their death, and minor child survivors receive a percentage of the member's highest salary earned. ATRS also provides a lump sum death benefit for active and retired members with 10 years of actual service. The amount for contributory members will be up to \$10,000 and up to \$6,667 for noncontributory members. The amount will be prorated for members who have both contributory and noncontributory service. Members with 15 or more years of contributory service will receive the full \$10,000.

A cost of living adjustment (COLA) is payable on July 1 of each year to retirees, certain survivors, and annuity beneficiaries who received monthly benefits for the previous 12 months. The COLA is calculated by multiplying 100% of the member's base retirement annuity by 3%.

Act 1096 of 1995 created a teacher deferred retirement option plan (T-DROP) for members with 30 or more years of service credits. Act 1590 of 1999 allows for participation in the T-DROP after 28 years of credited service with a reduction of 6% for each year under 30 years. Effective September 1, 2003, Act 992 of 2003 requires employers to make contributions on behalf of all members participating in T-DROP at rates established by the Board of Trustees. Member election to enter T-DROP is irrevocable, and additional service credit cannot be accumulated. During participation in T-DROP, ATRS will credit the member account with plan deposits and interest. The plan deposits are the member's normal retirement benefit reduced by 1% for each year of service. For members who entered T-DROP prior to September 1, 2003, the reduction is 1/2 of 1% (.5%) for contributory service and 3/10 of 1% (.3%) for noncontributory service for each year above 30 years of service. The T-DROP account accrues interest at a variable rate that is set annually by the ATRS Board of Trustees. T-DROP deposits into member accounts cease at the completion of 10 years of participation in the program; however, a member may continue employment and will continue to receive interest on the account balance at the 10-year plus interest rate that is also set annually by the Board of Trustees. When T-DROP participation ceases, the member may receive the T-DROP distribution as a lump-sum cash payment or an annuity or may roll it over into another tax-deferred account. A member may also elect to defer all or part of the distribution into a T-DROP cash balance account held by ATRS.

The University no longer offers new employees the option of electing Arkansas Teacher Retirement System as a retirement plan. Employees who had already elected this option will continue to participate in the plan. This became effective on July 1, 2011 for the Jonesboro, Beebe, Mountain Home and Newport campuses and Henderson State University. This was effective for the Mid-South campus on June 8, 2015 and the Three Rivers campus on December 31, 2019.

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021

The University reported payables to ATRS in the amount of \$87,661 as of June 30, 2021. This amount has been reported on the Statement of Net Position as a current liability.

Arkansas Public Employees Retirement System

Benefit provisions are established by state law and may be amended only by the Arkansas General Assembly. Members are eligible for full benefits under the following conditions:

At age 65 with 5 years of service,

At any age with 28 years of actual service,

At age 60 with 20 years of actual service if under the old contributory plan (prior to July 1, 2005), or

At age 55 with 35 years of credited service for elected or public safety officials.

The normal retirement benefit amount, paid on a monthly basis, is determined by the member's final average salary and years of service. A member may retire with a reduced benefit at age 55 with at least five years of actual service or at any age with 25 years of actual service. APERS also provides for disability and survivor benefits.

The University no longer offers new employees the option of electing Arkansas Public Employees Retirement System as a retirement plan. Employees who had already elected this option will continue to participate in the plan. This became effective on January 1, 2012 for the Jonesboro, Beebe, Mountain Home and Newport campuses. This was effective for Henderson State University on July 1, 2018 and the Three Rivers campus on December 31, 2019. The Mid-South campus did not participate in this plan.

The University reported payables to APERS in the amount of \$90,636 as of June 30, 2021. This amount has been reported on the Statement of Net Position as a current liability.

Contributions

Arkansas Teacher Retirement System

ATRS has contributory and noncontributory plans. The contributory plan has been in effect since the beginning of ATRS. The noncontributory plan became available July 1, 1986. Act 81 of 1999, effective July 1, 1999, requires all new members to be contributory and allowed active members as of July 1, 1999, until July 1, 2000, to make an irrevocable choice to be contributory or noncontributory. Act 93 of 2007 allows any noncontributory member to make an irrevocable election to become contributory on July 1 of each fiscal year.

ATRS's funding policy provides for periodic employer contributions at statutorily established rates based on annual actuarial valuations. The employer contribution rate was 14.50% for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2021. Contributory members are required to contribute 6.50% of gross wages to ATRS. Employee contributions are refundable if ATRS-covered employment terminates before a monthly benefit is payable. Employee contributions remaining on deposit with ATRS for a period of one or more years earn interest credits, which are included in the refund.

Arkansas Public Employees Retirement System

Contribution provisions applicable to the participating employers are established by the Board and based on the actuary's determination of the rate required to fund the plan. The additional cost of public safety service for public safety employees is determined by the actuary as well.

The System was established as a contributory plan. However, with the passage of Act 793 of 1977, existing members and previous members were offered the opportunity to choose to become non-contributory members. Anyone who joined the System subsequent to January 1, 1978 and had not previously been a member was automatically enrolled as a non-contributory member.

Act 2084, enacted by the 2005 General Assembly, directed APERS to establish a new contributory plan that became effective July 1, 2005. All covered employees first hired on or after July 1, 2005, contribute 5% of their salary into the plan. Employees hired before June 30, 2005 who were in the non-contributory plan were given the option to join the new contributory plan by December 31, 2005. Non-contributory members who did not join the new contributory plan by that deadline remain non-contributory members.

Members may have employee contributions in the System if (a) they were members of APERS on or before January 1, 1978, (b) they are members first hired after July 1, 2005, or (c) they have purchased service in the System.

Employee contributions are refundable if APERS-covered employment terminates before a monthly benefit is payable. Employee contributions remaining on deposit with APERS can earn interest (at the rate of 4% per year), which is included in the refund. Pursuant to the provisions of Act 625 of 1983 and Act 1097 of 1993, certain agencies employing individuals in public safety positions are required to remit additional contributions in amounts determined by an independent actuary.

Employee refunds do not include contributions made by the employers. Employers contributed 15.32% of compensation for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021.

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The collective net pension liability of \$8,524,466,425 (\$5,660,881,938 related to ATRS and \$2,863,584,487 related to APERS) was measured as of June 30, 2020, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. Each employer's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the employer's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the total contributions of all participating employers.

At June 30, 2021, the University reported a liability of \$27,317,990 (\$14,459,284 related to ATRS and \$12,858,706 related to APERS) for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. At June 30, 2020, the University's proportion of the collective net pension liability was .26% for ATRS and .45% for APERS.

For the year ended June 30, 2021, the University recognized total pension expense of \$2,522,169. \$922,783 of this amount was related to ATRS and \$1,599,386 was related to APERS. At June 30, 2021, the University reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
ATRS		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 191,683	\$ 116,619
Changes of assumptions	940,839	
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	2,376,853	
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	113,168	3,454,558
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,100,000	
Totals	<u>\$ 4,722,543</u>	<u>\$ 3,571,177</u>
APERS		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 170,703	\$ 8,515
Changes of assumptions	161,109	220,317
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	1,360,616	
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	262,727	1,406,454
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,215,029	
Totals	<u>\$ 3,170,184</u>	<u>\$ 1,635,286</u>
COMBINED		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 362,386	\$ 125,134
Changes of assumptions	1,101,948	220,317
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	3,737,469	
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	375,895	4,861,012
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	2,315,029	
Totals	<u>\$ 7,892,727</u>	<u>\$ 5,206,463</u>

The above amount of \$2,315,029 was reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from University contributions subsequent to the measurement date and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2022. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	ATRS	APERS	Total
2022	\$ (534,682)	\$ (388,882)	\$ (923,564)
2023	10,471	19,497	29,968
2024	294,883	298,040	592,923
2025	366,988	391,214	758,202
2026	(86,294)		(86,294)

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability, net pension liability, and certain sensitivity information was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2020 for both ATRS and APERS. The significant assumptions used in the valuation and adopted by the ATRS Board of Trustees and the APERS Board of Trustees were as follows:

	<u>ATRS</u>	<u>APERS</u>
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal	Entry age normal
Amortization method	Level percentage of payroll	Level percentage of payroll
Remaining amortization period	30 years	26 years closed
Asset valuation method	4-year smoothed market for funding purposes; 20% corridor	4-year smoothed market; 25% corridor
Discount rate	7.50%	7.15%
Wage inflation	2.75%	3.25%
Salary increases	2.75 – 7.75% including inflation	3.25 – 9.85%
Investment rate of return	7.50% compounded annually	7.15%*
	*Net of investment and administrative expenses	

Mortality rate table

ATRS

RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant, Disabled Annuitant, and Employee Mortality headcount weighted tables were used for males and females. Mortality rates were adjusted for future mortality using projection scale MP-2017 from 2006

<u>Table</u>	<u>Scaling Factor</u>	
	<u>Males</u>	<u>Females</u>
Healthy Annuitant	101%	91%
Disabled Annuitant	99%	107%
Employee Mortality	94%	84%

APERS

RP-2006 weighted generational mortality tables for healthy annuitant, disability, or employee death in service, as applicable. The tables applied credibility adjustments of 135% for males and 125% for females and were adjusted for fully generational mortality improvements using Scale MP-2017

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2020 valuation for ATRS were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2010 through June 30, 2015.

All other actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2020 valuations for APERS were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2017, and were applied to all prior periods included in the measurement.



**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Investment Rate of Return

The investment rate of return was developed for each plan as follows:

Arkansas Teacher Retirement System

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of geometric real rates of return were adopted by the plan's trustees after considering input from the plan's investment consultant and actuary.

For each major asset class that is included in the pension plan's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2020, these best estimates are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Total equity	53%	5.2%
Fixed income	15%	-0.1%
Alternatives	5%	3.5%
Real assets	15%	5.1%
Private equity	12%	7.2%
Cash equivalents	0%	-1.0%
 Total	 <u>100%</u>	

Arkansas Public Employees Retirement System

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the current asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for the 10-year period from 2020 - 2029 were based upon capital market assumptions provided by the plan's investment consultant. For each major asset class included in the plan's current asset allocation as of June 30, 2020, these best estimates are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Broad domestic equity	37%	6.22%
International equity	24%	6.69%
Real assets	16%	4.81%
Absolute return	5%	3.05%
Domestic fixed	18%	0.57%
 Total	 <u>100%</u>	

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Discount Rate

Arkansas Teacher Retirement System

A single discount rate of 7.50% was used to measure the total pension liability based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments. The current member and employer contribution rates are 6.25% and 14.25% of active member payroll, respectively. Although not all members contribute, the member and employer rates are scheduled to increase by 0.25% increments ending in fiscal year 2023. The ultimate member and employer rates will be 7% and 15%, respectively. The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that member and employer contributions will be made in accordance with this schedule. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Arkansas Public Employees Retirement System

A single discount rate of 7.15% was used to measure the total pension liability. This single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.15%. The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the proportionate share of the net pension liability using the discount rate, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower or 1 percentage point higher than the current rate:

	1% Decrease		Current Discount Rate		1% Increase	
	Rate	Amount	Rate	Amount	Rate	Amount
University's proportionate share of the net pension liability						
ATRS	6.50%	\$ 21,514,723	7.50%	\$ 14,459,284	8.50%	\$ 8,607,939
APERS	6.15%	\$ 19,584,763	7.15%	\$ 12,858,706	8.15%	\$ 7,308,188



**NOTE 9.
NATURAL CLASSIFICATIONS BY FUNCTION**

The University's operating expenses by function for the year ended June 30, 2021 were as follows:

	Personal Services	Scholarships and Fellowships	Supplies and Services	Self Insurance	Depreciation	Other	Total
Instruction	\$ 91,105,174	\$ 2,364,761	\$11,075,017				\$ 104,544,952
Research	4,925,713	462,355	2,730,019				8,118,087
Public Service	13,257,271	15,550	4,336,291				17,609,112
Academic Support	21,207,412	39,580	6,874,984				28,121,976
Student Services	17,733,961	119,924	5,848,950				23,702,835
Institutional Support	26,504,974	8,750	11,926,161				38,439,885
Scholarships and Fellowships		22,365,147 *					22,365,147
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	11,311,353		22,468,245				33,779,598
Auxiliary Enterprises	10,727,773	6,070,362	17,326,958				34,125,093
Self Insurance				\$21,534,101			21,534,101
Depreciation					\$31,450,233		31,450,233
Other						\$18,570	18,570
Total	<u>\$196,773,631</u>	<u>\$ 31,446,429</u>	<u>\$82,586,625</u>	<u>\$21,534,101</u>	<u>\$31,450,233</u>	<u>\$18,570</u>	<u>\$ 363,809,589</u>

*Includes \$1,231,928 of HEERF-CARES direct payments to students and \$9,799,866 of HEERF-CRRSAA direct payments to students due to COVID-19

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

**NOTE 10.
RECEIVABLE AND PAYABLE BALANCES**

Accounts receivables at June 30, 2021 as reported in the Statement of Net Position, were as follows:

Arkansas State University-Jonesboro			
	<u>Current</u>	<u>Noncurrent</u>	<u>Total</u>
Student receivables, net	\$ 7,616,316		\$ 7,616,316
Grants and contracts	15,706,046		15,706,046
Construction projects	341,905	\$ 403,129	745,034
Travel advances/repayments	8,862		8,862
Auxiliary enterprises	2,318,212		2,318,212
Miscellaneous	4,895,558	56,016	4,951,574
Totals	<u>\$ 30,886,899</u>	<u>\$ 459,145</u>	<u>\$ 31,346,044</u>

Henderson State University			
	<u>Current</u>	<u>Noncurrent</u>	<u>Total</u>
Student receivables, net	\$ 3,207,324		\$ 3,207,324
Grants and contracts	305,324		305,324
Sales and use tax	20,307		20,307
Construction projects	371,749		371,749
Travel advances/repayments	33,169		33,169
Auxiliary enterprises	28,422		28,422
Miscellaneous	118,791		118,791
Totals	<u>\$ 4,085,086</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,085,086</u>

Arkansas State University-Beebe			
	<u>Current</u>	<u>Noncurrent</u>	<u>Total</u>
Student receivables, net	\$ 960,673		\$ 960,673
Grants and contracts	435,774		435,774
Sales and use tax	222,576		222,576
Auxiliary enterprises	279,928		279,928
Totals	<u>\$ 1,898,951</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,898,951</u>

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Arkansas State University-Mid-South			
	<u>Current</u>	<u>Noncurrent</u>	<u>Total</u>
Student receivables, net	\$ 121,451		\$ 121,451
Grants and contracts	2,124,788		2,124,788
Sales and use tax	7,402		7,402
Miscellaneous	<u>76,596</u>	<u>1,520,868</u>	<u>1,597,464</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 2,330,237</u>	<u>\$ 1,520,868</u>	<u>\$ 3,851,105</u>

Arkansas State University-Mountain Home			
	<u>Current</u>	<u>Noncurrent</u>	<u>Total</u>
Student receivables, net	\$ 167,546		\$ 167,546
Grants and contracts	150,729		150,729
Property tax accrual	903,088		903,088
Miscellaneous	<u>301,995</u>		<u>301,995</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 1,523,358</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,523,358</u>

Arkansas State University-Newport			
	<u>Current</u>	<u>Noncurrent</u>	<u>Total</u>
Student receivables, net	\$ 1,402,836		\$ 1,402,836
Grants and contracts	650,873		650,873
Sales and use tax	196,951		196,951
Direct lending	6,055		6,055
Miscellaneous	<u>1,472</u>		<u>1,472</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 2,258,187</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,258,187</u>

Arkansas State University-Three Rivers			
	<u>Current</u>	<u>Noncurrent</u>	<u>Total</u>
Student receivables, net	\$ 333,160		\$ 333,160
Grants and contracts	868,973		868,973
Auxiliary enterprises	1,356		1,356
Miscellaneous	<u>291,952</u>		<u>291,952</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 1,495,441</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,495,441</u>

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Arkansas State University-System			
	Current	Noncurrent	Total
Student receivables, net	\$ 13,809,306		\$ 13,809,306
Grants and contracts	20,242,507		20,242,507
Sales and use tax	447,236		447,236
Construction projects	713,654	\$ 403,129	1,116,783
Travel advances/repayments	42,031		42,031
Property tax accrual	903,088		903,088
Auxiliary enterprises	2,627,918		2,627,918
Direct lending	6,055		6,055
Miscellaneous	5,686,364	1,576,884	7,263,248
Totals	\$ 44,478,159	\$ 1,980,013	\$ 46,458,172

Accounts receivable from students are reported net of allowances for doubtful accounts. This amount was \$9,733,352 at June 30, 2021. Grants and contracts receivable are comprised of amounts due for sponsored research projects, scholarships and other restricted activities. Auxiliary enterprises receivables consist of amounts due at year for vending, bookstore and other types of auxiliaries. Direct lending receivables are federal loans that have been disbursed to students but the University has not yet received the cash.

Notes and Deposits Receivable at June 30, 2021 were as follows:

Arkansas State University-Jonesboro			
	Current	Noncurrent	Total
Notes receivable, net	\$ 685,515	\$ 2,377,661	\$ 3,063,176
Deposits receivable	10	5,759	5,769
Totals	\$ 685,525	\$ 2,383,420	\$ 3,068,945

Henderson State University			
	Current	Noncurrent	Total
Notes receivable, net	\$ 114,604	\$ 522,276	\$ 636,880
Totals	\$ 114,604	\$ 522,276	\$ 636,880

Arkansas State University-System			
	Current	Noncurrent	Total
Notes receivable, net	\$ 800,119	\$ 2,899,937	\$ 3,700,056
Deposits receivable	10	5,759	5,769
Totals	\$ 800,129	\$ 2,905,696	\$ 3,705,825

Notes receivable pertains to loans awarded to students through the Federal Perkins Loan Program. Notes receivable at June 30, 2021 was reduced by an allowance for doubtful accounts of \$117,509 for the current portion and \$407,573 for the noncurrent portion.

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities at June 30, 2021 are detailed below:

Arkansas State University-Jonesboro			
	<u>Current</u>	<u>Noncurrent</u>	<u>Total</u>
Vendors	\$ 6,318,727		\$ 6,318,727
Health claims	1,543,100		1,543,100
Salaries and other payroll related items	1,941,219		1,941,219
Sales tax and use tax	12,341		12,341
Direct Lending	8,736,193		8,736,193
Miscellaneous	36,415		36,415
Totals	\$ 18,587,995	\$ -	\$ 18,587,995

Henderson State University			
	<u>Current</u>	<u>Noncurrent</u>	<u>Total</u>
Vendors	\$ 4,858,603		\$ 4,858,603
Salaries and other payroll related items	855,264	13,238	868,502
Optional Voluntary Retirement Incentive Program	202,126		202,126
Miscellaneous	10,694		10,694
Totals	\$ 5,926,687	\$ 13,238	\$ 5,939,925

Arkansas State University-Beebe			
	<u>Current</u>	<u>Noncurrent</u>	<u>Total</u>
Vendors	\$ 310,176		\$ 310,176
Salaries and other payroll related items	23,911		23,911
Sales tax and use tax	7,844		7,844
Miscellaneous	2,272		2,272
Totals	\$ 344,203	\$ -	\$ 344,203

Arkansas State University-Mid-South			
	<u>Current</u>	<u>Noncurrent</u>	<u>Total</u>
Vendors	\$ 553,092		\$ 553,092
Salaries and other payroll related items	523,019		523,019
Sales tax and use tax	6,845		6,845
Arkansas Delta Training and Education Consortium	263,417		263,417
Miscellaneous	79,798		79,798
Totals	\$ 1,426,171	\$ -	\$ 1,426,171

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Arkansas State University-Mountain Home			
	Current	Noncurrent	Total
Vendors	\$ 44,400		\$ 44,400
Salaries and other payroll related items	100,404		100,404
Totals	\$ 144,804	\$ -	\$ 144,804

Arkansas State University-Newport			
	Current	Noncurrent	Total
Vendors	\$ 69,496		\$ 69,496
Salaries and other payroll related items	58,496		58,496
Sales tax and use tax	5,398		5,398
Totals	\$ 133,390	\$ -	\$ 133,390

Arkansas State University-Three Rivers			
	Current	Noncurrent	Total
Vendors	\$ 83,735		\$ 83,735
Salaries and other payroll related items	231,588		231,588
Totals	\$ 315,323	\$ -	\$ 315,323

Arkansas State University-System			
	Current	Noncurrent	Total
Vendors	\$ 12,238,229		\$ 12,238,229
Health claims	1,543,100		1,543,100
Salaries and other payroll related items	3,733,901	\$ 13,238	3,747,139
Sales tax and use tax	32,428		32,428
Direct Lending	8,736,193		8,736,193
Optional Voluntary Retirement Incentive Program	202,126		202,126
Arkansas Delta Training and Education Consortium	263,417		263,417
Miscellaneous	129,179		129,179
Totals	\$ 26,878,573	\$ 13,238	\$ 26,891,811



**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

**NOTE 11.
MUSEUM COLLECTION**

The financial statements do not include the University’s museum collection, which consists of numerous historical relics, artifacts, displays and memorabilia. The total value of this collection has not been established.

**NOTE 12.
OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)**

For campuses other than Henderson State University

Plan Description

The University’s defined benefit OPEB plan, ASU System OPEB Plan (the Plan), provides postemployment benefits to all employees who officially retire from the University and meet certain age- and service-related requirements. The Plan is a single-employer defined benefit OPEB plan administered by the University. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement no. 75.

Benefits Provided

Employees shall become eligible for early retirement benefits in the calendar year in which the sum of their age (must be at least fifty-five (55)) and the number of years of continuous benefits eligible service to the University totals seventy (70). Certain employees who retire under a voluntary retirement window approved by the Board of Trustees of Arkansas State University are also eligible for benefits.

Employees electing retirement will receive the following benefits:

- Medical benefits – Pre-Medicare benefits are available to retirees and their eligible dependents (if covered at the time the employee retires) under the Arkansas Blue Advantage Plan.
- Life insurance benefits – The beneficiary of a retiree who dies prior to age 65 receives an amount equal to 1.5 times the retiree’s final salary immediately prior to retirement, rounded to the next highest multiple of \$1,000. The maximum benefit is \$50,000. Benefits are not payable to a beneficiary of a retiree who dies after attaining age 65. Certain retirees from the Mid-South campus are eligible for a life insurance benefit that continues beyond age 65 for the lifetime of the retiree. Dependents of retirees are eligible for a death benefit of \$2,000. Benefits are not payable after the retiree attains age 65.

Medical contributions are equal to one-half of the total combined employee and employer premium cost. When a retiree dies or becomes eligible for Medicare, spouses may continue coverage until they become eligible for Medicare by paying 100% of the employee plus employer premium cost.

No contributions are required for the life insurance benefit.

Employees hired on or after January 1, 2019 are not eligible to receive these postemployment benefits.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

At June 30, 2021, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

	Medical benefits	Life insurance benefits*
<u>Active employees</u>		
Fully eligible	470	
Not yet fully eligible	1,299	
	<u>1,769</u>	
<u>Retired employees</u>		
Retirees	90	124
Spouses	24	n/a
Surviving spouses	10	n/a
	<u>124</u>	<u>124</u>
Totals	<u>1,893</u>	<u>124</u>
* All active employees are assumed to be in the retiree life insurance program		

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Total OPEB Liability

The University's total OPEB liability of \$11,969,320 was measured as of June 30, 2021 and determined by an actuarial valuation dated January 1, 2021.

Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs

The total OPEB liability for June 30, 2021 was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Discount rate	2.44% for June 30, 2020 measurement date and fiscal 2021 OPEB expense development 2.09% for June 30, 2021 measurement date
Inflation rate	2.00%
Salary increases	1.00% through 2022; 2.50% thereafter
Mortality rate table	Pub-2010 Headcount-Weighted Mortality Tables for General Employees, separately for males and females, and separately for employees and retirees Mortality includes a generational projection for future mortality improvements using Scale MP-2020
Healthcare cost trend rates	Healthcare costs are assumed to increase each year according to the following table:

Year	Medical	Pharmacy	Blended
2021	5.00%	7.50%	5.50%
2022	5.00%	6.90%	5.40%
2023 - 2024	5.00%	6.40%	5.30%
2025 - 2027	4.90%	6.30%	5.20%
2028 - 2030	4.80%	6.10%	5.10%
2031	4.80%	5.70%	5.00%
2032 - 2035	4.80%	5.20%	4.90%
2036 and beyond	4.80%	4.80%	4.80%

The discount rate is the average of the Bond Buyer 20-Bond GO Index, the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index, and the Fidelity GO AA – 20 Year Index as of the measurement date.

Mortality rates are based on recent research by the Society of Actuaries (SOA) since plan experience alone is not credible.

Healthcare trend rates are developed each year consistent with Lockton's near-term expectations and the SOA Getzen Long-Term Healthcare Cost Trend model.

The salary scale was set based on plan sponsor expectations of future payroll increases.

The retirement rates, termination rates, spousal assumptions, participation rates, and plan selection were set based on a review of plan experience from 2019 to 2021.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study from January 1, 2021.

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	<u>Total OPEB Liability</u>
Balance, June 30, 2020	<u>\$ 17,739,334</u>
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	1,132,078
Interest	457,646
Changes of benefit terms	14,863
Differences between expected and actual experience	(1,755,623)
Changes in assumptions or other inputs*	(5,386,746)
Benefit payments	<u>(232,232)</u>
Net changes	<u>(5,770,014)</u>
Balance, June 30, 2021	<u><u>\$ 11,969,320</u></u>

*The discount rate was updated from 2.44% as of June 30, 2020 to 2.09% as of June 30, 2021 to reflect recent high-quality municipal bond rates.

Sensitivity of the total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the University using the discount rate of 2.09%, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (1.09%) or 1 percentage point higher (3.09%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (1.09%)	Current Discount Rate (2.09%)	1% Increase (3.09%)
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 12,831,028	\$ 11,969,320	\$ 11,185,105



**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Sensitivity of the total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the University using the healthcare (medical and pharmacy) cost trend rate of 5.50% decreasing to 4.80%, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (4.50% decreasing to 3.80%) or 1 percentage point higher (6.50% decreasing to 5.80%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (4.50% decreasing to 3.80%)	Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (5.50% decreasing to 4.80%)	1% Increase (6.50% decreasing to 5.80%)
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 11,045,877	\$ 11,969,320	\$ 13,031,318

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2021, the University recognized OPEB expense of (\$897,209). At June 30, 2021, the University reported deferred inflows of resources and deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,738,435	\$ (8,553,834)
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	458,552	(4,629,383)
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments		
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date		
Totals	<u>\$ 2,196,987</u>	<u>\$ (13,183,217)</u>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
2022	\$ 608,536	\$ (3,110,332)
2023	608,536	(3,110,332)
2024	593,500	(3,110,332)
2025	386,415	(2,828,201)
2026	-	(1,024,020)
Totals	<u>2,196,987</u>	<u>(13,183,217)</u>

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Henderson State University

Plan Description

The University's defined benefit OPEB plan, HSU OPEB Plan (the Plan), provides postemployment benefits to all employees who officially retire from the University and meet certain age- and service-related requirements. The Plan is a single-employer defined benefit OPEB plan administered by the University. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement no. 75.

Benefits Provided

Employees shall become eligible for early retirement benefits in the calendar year in which the sum of their age (must be at least fifty-five (55)) and the number of years of continuous benefits eligible service to the University totals seventy (70). Certain employees who retire under a voluntary retirement window approved by the Board of Trustees of Arkansas State University are also eligible for benefits.

Employees electing retirement will receive the following benefits:

- Medical benefits – Pre-Medicare benefits are available to retirees and their eligible dependents (if covered at the time the employee retires) one of two fully insured plans offered. The two plan options include a traditional POS plan and a \$2,000 deductible HDHP plan.
- Life insurance benefits – The beneficiary of a retiree who dies prior to age 65 receives up to a maximum of \$20,000. The amount is determined by multiplying the salary upon retirement by 65% and rounding to the next nearest thousand. Benefits are not payable to a beneficiary of a retiree who dies after attaining age 65.

Monthly medical contributions for retirees and spouses are shown below:

Plan	Retiree only contribution	Retiree plus spouse contribution
Traditional POS	\$ 60.12	\$ 492.45
HDHP \$2,000	60.96	499.32

No contributions are required for the life insurance benefit.

Employees hired on or after January 1, 2015 are not eligible to receive these postemployment benefits.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

At June 30, 2021, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

	<u>Medical benefits</u>
<u>Active employees</u>	
Fully eligible	90
Not yet fully eligible	125
	<u>215</u>
<u>Retired employees</u>	
Retirees	22
Spouses	5
Surviving spouses	-
	<u>27</u>
Total	<u><u>242</u></u>

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Total OPEB Liability

The University's total OPEB liability of \$5,590,897 was measured as of June 30, 2021 and determined by an actuarial valuation dated January 1, 2020.

Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs

The total OPEB liability for June 30, 2021 valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Discount rate	2.21% for June 30, 2020 measurement date and fiscal 2021 OPEB expense development 2.16% for June 30, 2021 measurement date
Inflation rate	2.00%
Salary increases	1.00% through 2022; 2.50% thereafter
Mortality rate table	Pub-2010 Headcount-Weighted Mortality Tables for General Employees, separately for males and females, and separately for employees and retirees Mortality includes a generational projection for future mortality improvements using Scale MP-2020
Healthcare cost trend rates	Healthcare costs are assumed to increase each year according to the following table:

Year	Rate
2020	27.70%
2021	5.50%
2022	5.40%
2023 - 2024	5.30%
2025 - 2027	5.20%
2028 - 2030	5.10%
2031	5.00%
2032 - 2035	4.90%
2036 and beyond	4.80%

The discount rate is based on the Bond Buyer 20-Bond GO Index as of the measurement date.

Mortality rates are based on recent research by the Society of Actuaries (SOA) since plan experience alone is not credible.

Healthcare trend rates are developed each year consistent with Lockton's near-term expectations and the SOA Getzen Long-Term Healthcare Cost-Trend model.



**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	Total OPEB Liability
Balance, June 30, 2020	\$ 4,427,225
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	267,688
Interest	101,637
Changes of benefit terms	22,202
Differences between expected and actual experience	932,539
Changes in assumptions or other inputs*	32,575
Benefit payments	(192,969)
Net changes	1,163,672
Balance, June 30, 2021	\$ 5,590,897

*The discount rate was updated from 2.21% as of June 30, 2020 to 2.16% as of June 30, 2021 to reflect recent high-quality municipal bond rates.

Sensitivity of the total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the University using the discount rate of 2.16%, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (1.16%) or 1 percentage point higher (3.16%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (1.16%)	Current Discount Rate (2.16%)	1% Increase (3.16%)
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 5,901,315	\$ 5,590,897	\$ 5,296,490

Sensitivity of the total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the University using the healthcare (medical and pharmacy) cost trend rate of 5.50% decreasing to 4.80%, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (4.50% decreasing to 3.80%) or 1 percentage point higher (6.50% decreasing to 5.80%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (4.50% decreasing to 3.80%)	Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (5.50% decreasing to 4.80%)	1% Increase (6.50% decreasing to 5.80%)
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 5,121,160	\$ 5,590,897	\$ 6,129,924

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2021, the University recognized OPEB expense of \$385,881 . At June 30, 2021, the University reported deferred in-flows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 814,284	\$ (659,989)
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	26,695	(154,064)
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments		
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date		
Totals	<u>\$ 840,979</u>	<u>\$ (814,053)</u>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
2022	\$ 187,080	\$ (192,726)
2023	187,080	(192,726)
2024	187,080	(192,726)
2025	185,665	(177,502)
2026	94,074	(58,373)
Totals	<u>840,979</u>	<u>(814,053)</u>



**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

**NOTE 13.
SELF INSURANCE PROGRAM**

Beginning July 1, 1994, Arkansas State University established a self-funded health benefit plan for employees and their eligible dependents. All campuses of the University, other than Henderson State University, participate in the program, which is administered by Arkansas Blue Advantage Administrators.

At June 30, 2021, approximately 4,208 active employees, their dependents, former employees and retirees were participating in the program. Effective January 1, 2020, the University offers three health plans: the Classic Plan which uses the Arkansas True-Blue network, the Premium Plan, and the Health Savings Plans which both use the Arkansas True-Blue network and the National Blue Care network. For those participating in single coverage, the University pays 84% of the total premium. The University pays 74% of the total premium for those participating in full family coverage, 70% for those participating in employee & spouse coverage, and 69% for those participating in employee and children coverage. Retirees, including early retirees, pay 50% of their coverage and the University covers the other 50%. The University does not offer insurance to retirees or their spouses who are eligible for Medicare. A retiree's spouse can continue coverage after the retiree becomes eligible for Medicare at a cost of 100% of the single coverage rate until they too are eligible for Medicare.

The University estimates its unpaid health claims liability at June 30, 2021 to be \$1,543,100 with Arkansas Blue Advantage Administrators. This liability is established for incurred but not reported medical claims and is based on the calculation prepared by Lockton. Details of this liability are shown below.

Unpaid Claims Liability	
Fiscal Year 2021	
Unpaid claims, 7-1-2020	\$ 1,457,300
Incurred claims during current year	16,806,084
Total claims	18,263,384
Current year claims paid	15,262,984
Prior year claims paid	1,457,300
Total payments	16,720,284
Unpaid claims, 6-30-2021	<u><u>\$ 1,543,100</u></u>

The University purchases specific reinsurance to reduce its exposure to large claims. Anthem is the reinsurance carrier. Under the specific arrangement, the reinsurance carrier pays for claims for covered employees that exceed \$300,000.



**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

**NOTE 14.
ENDOWMENT FUNDS**

Arkansas State University-Jonesboro

The University has donor-restricted endowment funds. Investment income on the amount endowed is restricted for scholarships and other purposes. All endowment funds are maintained as cash or investments. Investments reported at fair value, include bonds/fixed income, mutual funds and other managed investments. The endowment net position at June 30, 2021 was \$16,685,986. Of this amount, \$15,436,976 was nonexpendable and the remaining \$1,249,010 was expendable.

State law allows a governing board to expend a portion of the net appreciation in the fair value of the assets over the historic dollar value of the fund unless the applicable gift document states otherwise. State law stipulates that such expenses are to be for the purpose for which the endowment funds were established.

For endowments held by the Arkansas State University Foundation, the University's policy is for annual expenses from the endowment funds not to exceed 4% of the five (5) year average fair value as determined at December 31st of the previous year. In periods with no fair value appreciation, the University limits the spending to actual income generated by the endowment fund assets.

Arkansas State University-Beebe

The University has donor-restricted endowment funds. Investment income on the amount endowed is restricted for scholarships and other purposes. All endowment funds are maintained as investments. Investments reported at fair value, include bonds/fixed income, mutual funds and other managed investments. The endowment net assets at June 30, 2021 were \$912,212. Of this amount, \$887,212 was nonexpendable and the remaining \$25,000 was expendable.

State law allows a governing board to expend a portion of the net appreciation in the fair value of the assets over the historic dollar value of the fund unless the applicable gift document states otherwise. State law stipulates that such expenses are to be for the purpose for which the endowment funds were established.

The University's policy is for any interest earnings to be expended from the endowment funds for scholarships.



**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

**NOTE 15.
PLEDGED REVENUES**

The University's pledged revenues at June 30, 2021 are as follows:

Arkansas State University-Jonesboro

	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Purpose	Type of Revenue Pledged	2021 Gross Revenue	Amount Issued	2021 Principal Paid	2021 Interest Paid	Principal Outstanding	Interest Outstanding	Percent of Revenue Pledged
Series 2005 Refunding	9/15/2005	4/1/2025	Refinance Student Union and Parking Garage	Student Union Fee/Parking Fees	\$ 3,098,412	\$ 19,230,000	\$ 1,310,000	\$ 301,750	\$ 4,725,000	\$ 519,750	52.02%
Series 2010B Refunding*	12/7/2010	12/1/2027	Refinance Series 2002-Construction of Fowler Center and property purchases	Gross Tuition and Fees	see below	1,866,624	535,000	14,171	-	-	0.63%
Series 2012C Student Fee	3/1/2012	3/1/2037	Renovation of Kays Hall	Housing Fees	1,186,278	3,425,000	110,000	102,731	2,540,000	884,931	17.93%
Series 2012D Student Fee	12/1/2012	3/1/2037	Renovation of Kays Hall	Housing Fees	1,186,278	1,500,000	55,000	34,062	1,100,000	317,106	7.51%
Series 2012A Taxable Refunding	3/1/2012	3/1/2034	Refinance Series 2004 Student Fee-Property Purchases	Gross Tuition and Fees	see below	5,340,000	210,000	154,793	3,520,000	1,196,373	0.42%
Series 2012B Refunding	3/1/2012	3/1/2034	Refinance Series 2004 Student Fee-Refinance Library/Physical Plant, Demolition of Delta Hall, Chickasaw Building renovations, and utility infrastructure improvements	Gross Tuition and Fees	see below	2,775,000	105,000	57,006	1,685,000	412,294	0.18%
Series 2013 Refunding	3/1/2013	3/1/2034	Refinance Series 2004 Housing-Construction of Northpark Quads residence hall and construction of Family Housing Phase II	Housing Fees	4,268,322	28,895,000	1,190,000	807,200	20,235,000	5,740,625	46.79%
Series 2013A Student Fee	12/1/2013	12/1/2038	Construction of Student Activities Center	Gross Tuition and Fees	see below	11,130,000	315,000	494,529	9,080,000	5,309,722	0.92%
Series 2013B Student Fee	12/1/2013	12/1/2043	Construction of Humanities and Social Sciences building	Gross Tuition and Fees	see below	14,685,000	315,000	598,950	12,630,000	8,227,494	1.04%

*The total amount issued on the Series 2010B Refunding was \$3,435,000. The portion pledged with housing fees was \$1,568,376 had a final maturity date of December 1, 2017. The bonds were paid off early during fiscal year 2021. Of the amounts above, \$475,000 in principal and \$4,388 in interest were due to the early payoff.

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Arkansas State University-Jonesboro (continued)

	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Purpose	Type of Revenue Pledged	2021 Gross Revenue	Amount Issued	2021 Principal Paid	2021 Interest Paid	Principal Outstanding	Interest Outstanding	Percent of Revenue Pledged
Series 2016 Refunding	11/17/2016	3/1/2037	Refinance Series 2007 Student Fee-Construction of Recreation Center	Recreation Center Fee	\$ 1,484,201	\$ 13,870,000	\$ 510,000	\$ 438,756	\$ 11,465,000	\$ 3,712,356	63.92%
Series 2016 Housing Refunding	11/17/2016	3/1/2037	Refinance Series 2007 Housing-Construction of Honors Hall, Red Wolf Den apartments, refinance Collegiate Park	Housing Fees	3,075,306	23,150,000	1,250,000	714,713	17,305,000	5,501,925	63.89%
Series 2017 Housing Refunding	12/20/2017	3/1/2039	Refinance Series 2009 and Series 2010 Refunding-Construction of Living Learning Community, Red Wolf Den Commons, housing deferred maintenance and refinancing Family Housing Phase I (Series 2001)	Housing Fees	1,395,364	11,740,000	520,000	378,575	9,680,000	3,025,219	64.40%
Series 2019 Refunding	12/18/2019	3/1/2030	Refinance Series 2010A Refunding-Track Facility (Series 2001)	Gross Tuition and Fees	see below	1,640,000	145,000	39,244	1,350,000	160,906	0.21%
Series 2019 Taxable Housing Refunding	12/18/2019	3/1/2042	Refinance Series 2012C Taxable Housing-Construction of sorority housing	Housing Fees	860,634	3,750,000	120,000	115,878	3,500,000	1,467,945	27.41%
Series 2012A Taxable Housing	Refunded below	Refunded below	Construction of sorority housing	Housing Fees	860,634	6,510,000	155,000	264,066	-	-	48.69%
Series 2012B Housing	Refunded below	Refunded below	Construction of honors housing	Housing Fees	447,215	6,875,000	185,000	201,798	-	-	86.49%
Series 2012D Housing	Refunded below	Refunded below	Construction of honors housing	Housing Fees	447,215	1,255,000	35,000	32,375	-	-	15.07%
Series 2021 Taxable Housing Refunding	3/15/2021	3/1/2042	Refinance Series 2012A Taxable Housing-Construction of sorority housing and refinance Series 2012B and Series 2012D Housing-construction of honors housing	Housing Fees	1,307,849	11,670,000	-	-	11,670,000	3,310,612	0.00%

Note: Issues with Tuition and Fees pledged, 2021 Gross Revenue—\$87,680,272

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Henderson State University

	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Purpose	Type of Revenue Pledged	2021 Gross Revenue	Amount Issued	2021 Principal Paid	2021 Interest Paid	Principal Outstanding	Interest Outstanding	Percent of Revenue Pledged
Series 2014 Auxiliary Refunding	11/1/2014	11/1/2039	Purchase of an existing apartment complex, construction of two new residence halls, renovation of the football stadium, baseball and softball fields, construction of an intramural field, renovation of residence halls, and construction of parking lots	Auxiliary Revenue	see below	\$ 33,000,000	\$ 970,000	\$ 1,120,481	\$ 28,195,000	\$ 11,544,690	22.48%
Series 2015 Refunding	6/1/2015	6/1/2035	Renovation of Arkansas Hall, Mooney Hall, and Proctor Hall, property purchases, campus chiller replacements, campus lighting, and other capital improvements	Gross Tuition and Fees	see below	3,780,000	230,000	43,433	1,520,000	140,304	1.07%
Series 2016 Refunding	2/3/2016	1/1/2032	Refinance Series 2007- Construction of parking and the student recreation center	Gross Tuition and Fees	see below	6,465,000	405,000	136,733	5,080,000	885,612	2.12%
Series 2017A Auxiliary Refunding	8/15/2017	7/1/2036	Construction of two residence halls	Auxiliary Revenue	see below	7,005,000	325,000	180,568	6,050,000	1,474,715	5.44%
Series 2017B Auxiliary Refunding	8/31/2017	7/1/2036	Construction of a residence hall	Auxiliary Revenue	see below	3,315,000	155,000	84,375	2,860,000	694,075	2.57%
Auxiliary Enterprises Revenue Secured Bond	8/14/2018	8/14/2021	Renovation of Smith Hall residential facilities	Auxiliary Revenue	see below	1,000,000	-	48,632	1,000,000	43,091	0.52%

Note: Issues with Tuition and Fees pledged, 2021 Gross Revenue-\$25,602,436

Issues with Auxiliary Revenue pledged, 2021 Revenue-\$9,298,753

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Arkansas State University-Beebe

	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Purpose	Type of Revenue Pledged	2021 Gross Revenue	Amount Issued	2021 Principal Paid	2021 Interest Paid	Principal Outstanding	Interest Outstanding	Percent of Revenue Pledged
Series 2012 Refunding	12/1/2012	12/1/2032	Refinance Series 2008 Student Fee-Renovation of main building at the Searcy campus	Gross Tuition and Fees	see below	\$ 1,890,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 34,593	\$ 1,235,000	\$ 224,438	1.51%
Series 2015A Refunding	4/1/2015	12/1/2023	Refinance Series 2005 Refunding-Refinance Student Center	Gross Tuition and Fees	see below	1,895,000	215,000	23,625	680,000	30,900	2.89%
Series 2015 Refunding Auxiliary Enterprises	4/1/2015	4/1/2039	Refinance Series 2010 Auxiliary Enterprises-Construction of new residence halls	Housing Fees	\$ 599,935	8,005,000	270,000	223,322	6,465,000	2,330,112	82.23%
Series 2015 Refunding	5/1/2015	12/1/2035	Refinance Series 2005B Student Fee-Construction of academic and administrative buildings at the Heber Springs campus	Gross Tuition and Fees	see below	12,930,000	505,000	369,231	10,110,000	2,876,578	10.59%
Series 2015B Refunding	6/1/2015	9/1/2035	Refinance Series 2006 Student Fee-Construction of math and science building	Gross Tuition and Fees	see below	9,185,000	355,000	274,254	7,100,000	2,274,725	7.63%

Note: Issues with Tuition and Fees pledged, 2021 Gross Revenue—\$8,252,503

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Arkansas State University-Mid-South

	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Purpose	Type of Revenue Pledged	2021 Gross Revenue	Amount Issued	2021 Principal Paid	2021 Interest Paid	Principal Outstanding	Interest Outstanding	Percent of Revenue Pledged
Series 2010 Construction	8/26/2010	2/1/2040	Construction of Facilities	Property Tax Millage	\$ 3,087,368	\$ 5,180,000	\$ 115,000	\$ 181,331	\$ 3,975,000	\$ 2,272,837	9.60%
Series 2012 Construction	8/1/2012	2/1/2042	Construction of Facilities and Refunding	Property Tax Millage	3,087,368	18,510,000	460,000	549,658	14,385,000	6,804,378	32.70%

Arkansas State University-Mountain Home

	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Purpose	Type of Revenue Pledged	2021 Gross Revenue	Amount Issued	2021 Principal Paid	2021 Interest Paid	Principal Outstanding	Interest Outstanding	Percent of Revenue Pledged
Series 2019 Refunding	12/18/2019	12/1/2032	Refinance Series 2012 Refunding Student Fee-Construction of Community Development Center	Gross Tuition and Fees	\$ 3,805,066	\$ 4,885,000	\$ 370,000	\$ 124,404	\$ 4,515,000	\$ 729,513	12.99%

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Arkansas State University-Newport

	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Purpose	Type of Revenue Pledged	2021 Gross Revenue	Amount Issued	2021 Principal Paid	2021 Interest Paid	Principal Outstanding	Interest Outstanding	Percent of Revenue Pledged
Series 2012A Taxable Refunding	12/1/2012	5/1/2028	Refinance Series 2008 Building-Construction of Student Community Building	Gross Tuition and Fees	see below	\$ 3,740,000	\$ 240,000	\$ 73,859	\$ 1,790,000	\$ 270,000	4.70%
Series 2012B Refunding	12/1/2012	12/1/2032	Refinance Series 2008 Building-Construction of Transportation Technology Center building	Gross Tuition and Fees	see below	1,875,000	90,000	34,488	1,230,000	224,384	1.86%

Note: Issues with Tuition and Fees pledged, 2021 Gross Revenue—\$6,683,755

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021

NOTE 16.
RISK MANAGEMENT

The University is exposed to various risks of loss including, but not necessarily limited to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; nonperformance of duty; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. In response to this diverse risk exposure, the University has established a comprehensive risk management approach including, where acceptable and prudent, retention of the associated risks to the extent that funds are available from general operations or reserves to cover losses. In those situations where risk retention has been deemed not acceptable or prudent, the University has practiced risk transfer through participation in the State of Arkansas's risk management programs or through the purchase of commercial insurance coverage.

The University participates in the Arkansas Fidelity Bond Trust Fund administered by the Government Bonding Board. The fund provides coverage of actual losses incurred as a result of fraudulent or dishonest acts committed by state officials or employees. Each loss is limited to \$300,000 with a \$2,500 deductible. Premiums for coverage are remitted by the Arkansas Department of Finance and Administration from funds deducted from the University's state treasury funds.

The University secures vehicle insurance coverage through participation in the Arkansas Multi-Agency Insurance Trust Fund administered by the Risk Management Division of the Arkansas Insurance Department. The general objective of the program is to allow participating agencies an affordable means of insuring their vehicle fleets. The University pays an annual premium for this coverage. The fund provides a coverage pool, but, employs a reinsurance policy to reduce its exposure to large losses.

The University also participates in the Worker's Compensation Revolving Fund administered by the Arkansas Department of Finance and Administration. Premium assessments are determined annually by the Department of Finance and Administration and deducted on a quarterly basis from the University's state treasury funds.

Additional information relating to the state's insurance plans and funds is available in the State of Arkansas's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

The University also purchases commercial property insurance coverage to indemnify against unacceptable losses to buildings and business personal property through participation in the Arkansas Multi-Agency Insurance Trust Fund administered by the Risk Management Division of the Arkansas Insurance Department. Decisions concerning the appropriate retention levels and types of coverage are made by the campus administrators. During the past three fiscal years, no claims have exceeded the amount of coverage. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year in the major categories of risk. The University pays an annual premium for this coverage. The fund provides a coverage pool, but, employs a reinsurance policy to reduce its exposure to large losses.

The University secures cyber data liability insurance coverage through participation in the Arkansas Multi-Agency Insurance Trust Fund administered by the Risk Management Division of the Arkansas Insurance Department. The general objective of the program is to allow participating agencies an affordable means of insuring their cyber data liability exposure. The University pays an annual premium for this coverage and has a \$25,000 per occurrence deductible applicable only to the hardware "bricking" coverage of the policy. The insurance plan provides a limited self-funded risk retention plan, but procures an excess liability policy to reduce its exposure to large losses.

Additional policies purchased by the University include a group accident policy that provides accidental death and dismemberment and accident medical expenses coverage for certain categories of participants in intercollegiate sport activities of the university; a business travel policy that provides accidental death and dismemberment, medical evacuation and repatriation coverage for individuals traveling on university business; a comprehensive K&R policy to cover costs and provide assistance in certain crisis events involving university directors, officers, employees, faculty and students; a foreign commercial package policy that provides coverage for foreign commercial general liability, auto liability/physical damage, voluntary compensation and employers liability, and foreign travel accident and sickness.



ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021

NOTE 17.
OPTIONAL VOLUNTARY RETIREMENT INCENTIVE PROGRAM

Henderson State University

During fiscal year 2021, the campus offered an optional voluntary retirement incentive program to certain employees. To be eligible, an employee must have been 55 years of age with 10 years of continuous full-time employment as of December 31, 2020. Employees will receive 25 percent of their salary plus one-half percent of their salary for each year employed. Employees chose to retire either on March 31, 2021 or June 30, 2021. Employees who chose to retire in March received their payment prior to June 30, 2021. Employees who chose to retire on June 30, 2021 will receive their payment in July. Of the eighteen (18) employees who elected to participate in this program; nine (9) employees retired on June 30, 2021. As of June 30, 2021, the liability totaling \$202,126 has been recorded on the University's financial statements as a current liability.

NOTE 18.
LEASE OBLIGATIONS WITH RED WOLVES FOUNDATION

Jonesboro

In January 2015, the University entered into an agreement with the Red Wolves Foundation. This lease agreement allowed the Red Wolves Foundation to obtain financing to complete the expansion of the football stadium and press box (Centennial Bank Stadium). The agreement allows the Red Wolves Foundation to utilize the space and complete construction of the facility which will ultimately belong to the University. The term of the lease is 10 years and the amount of the financing was \$13 million. On August 27, 2015, the lease agreement with the Red Wolves Foundation was modified to secure additional financing for the Centennial Bank Stadium project. The amount was increased from \$13 million to \$17 million.

On November 20, 2017, the University entered into a ground lease agreement with the Red Wolves Foundation. The University leased approximately 1.92 acres of land for the construction of a portion of Centennial Bank Stadium consisting of premium stadium seating and a building containing an athletic training facility. The Red Wolves Foundation is responsible for the cost of the construction and leases the improvements to the University. The term of the lease is 20 years.

NOTE 19.
LEASE AGREEMENTS

Jonesboro

On July 21, 2016, the University entered into a public-private partnership with ZP NO. 315, LLC (Zimmer) to construct and operate undergraduate and graduate student housing facilities on approximately 13 acres of land owned by the University. Zimmer is responsible for all construction costs, maintenance costs and operational costs of the housing. The University began receiving rent annually for the use of the land beginning in fall 2017. The University receives \$200,000 annually for the undergraduate housing and \$105,000 for the graduate housing. The term of the lease is thirty-five years. The lease provides an option for the University, not an obligation, to acquire Zimmer's interest in the property from and after the tenth anniversary of the rent commencement date.

On June 13, 2017, the University entered into a ground lease agreement and building lease agreement with Centennial Bank to facilitate the construction of a building on the campus to be used as a Campus Welcome Center. The building is approximately 3,833 square feet on 0.35 acres of land with 3,533 square feet used by the campus and 300 square feet used by Centennial to operate a bank branch. Centennial is responsible for all construction costs. The lease is for a term of twenty-five years with an option to renew for two periods of seven years each. Per the lease agreement, the University receives \$100 per year for rent.

On September 15, 2017, The University entered into a long-term lease agreement with the City of Imboden to construct a facility for the Disaster Preparedness Training Program. The lease will have an initial term of fifty (50) years, and may be renewed, at the University's option, for five (5) additional terms of five (5) years each. The premises, comprising of approximately 183 acres of undeveloped land, will be rent-free for the first five (5) years of the lease, and shall have an annual rent of \$10,000 for every year thereafter. The University has the right to construct buildings and other improvements on the property at its sole discretion. Any improvements constructed on the premises shall be and shall remain the property of the University until disposed of by the University.

On September 15, 2017, The University entered into a long-term lease agreement with the City of Walnut Ridge, acting by and through the Walnut Ridge Airport Commission, to construct a facility for the Disaster Preparedness Training Program. The lease will have an initial term of fifty (50) years, and may be renewed, at the University's option, for two (2) additional terms of five (5) years each. The premises, comprising of 100 acres of undeveloped land at the Walnut Ridge Airport, will have an annual rent of \$12,500, which shall be adjusted every five (5) years by the greater of (3%) or the cumulative average annual change in the Consumer Price Index. For the first two (2) years of the University's tenancy, the City of Walnut Ridge shall pay the annual rent on behalf of the University to the Walnut Ridge Airport Commission. The University has the right to construct buildings and other improvements on the property at its sole discretion. Any improvements constructed on the premises shall be and shall remain the property of the University until disposed of by the University.

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

**NOTE 20.
GASB 84 RESTATEMENT**

The University has restated its fiscal year beginning net position and fiscal year beginning cash and cash equivalents in accordance with GASB no. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. GASB no. 84 states if restatement of all prior periods presented is not practical, the cumulative effect of applying this statement, if any, should be reported as a restatement of beginning net position for the earliest period restated. The University has chosen to restate the FY 21 beginning net position and cash and cash equivalents.

This Statement established criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom fiduciary relationship exists.

The adoption of GASB no. 84 had the following impact on the financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2021:

FY 20 Ending Net Position (adjusted for the merger with Henderson State University)	\$409,733,155
FY 21 Beginning Net Position	\$409,807,223
FY 20 Ending Cash and Cash Equivalents (adjusted for the merger with Henderson State University)	\$138,284,949
FY 21 Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$136,931,023



**NOTE 21.
MERGER WITH HENDERSON STATE UNIVERSITY**

On December 6, 2019, the Board of Trustees approved an agreement of merger and plan of transition between the ASU System and Henderson State University. In the merger agreement, Henderson State University became a member of the Arkansas State University System. The ASU System agreed to maintain and oversee operations of Henderson State University. The agreement was entered into so that both parties can provide for sound growth of and sustain Henderson State University as a first-class university according to a plan of transition calling for specific action by the ASU System and Henderson. This agreement was entered into so that Henderson was fully merged into the Arkansas State University System, which is the surviving legal institution and will continue to be governed by the laws of the State of Arkansas with the ASU System receiving and assuming, upon the date of transfer, the assets and liabilities of Henderson. The merger was effective on January 1, 2021.

The ASU System Board of Trustees recognized that the Board should be of an appropriate size and composition to ensure suitable representation of the member campuses. Upon Henderson becoming a member of the ASU System, the ASU System Board of Trustees agreed to expand the size of the Board of Trustees from five members to seven members.

The Henderson Board of Trustees voted to retain the name of Henderson State University. Where appropriate, the name will be followed by language indicating the University is a member of the ASU System.

As of the last audit date of June 30, 2020, Henderson State University had the following assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, deferred inflows and net position.

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

Henderson State University Statement of Net Position June 30, 2020	
ASSETS	
Current Assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,854,272
Student accounts receivable	4,962,556
Inventories	15,927
Notes and student loans receivable	134,222
Other receivables	654,327
Deposits with trustee	1,428,015
Unamortized bond insurance	42,506
Total Current Assets	<u>13,091,825</u>
Noncurrent Assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	22,653
Notes and student loans receivable	558,206
Other receivables	143,464
Deposits with trustee	1,756,654
Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation of \$91,855,082)	107,210,686
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>109,691,663</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>122,783,488</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferral of pension liability	1,529,524
Deferral of OPEB liability	62,945
Deferral of debt defeasance (net of accumulated amortization of \$137,899)	318,114
TOTAL OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	<u>1,910,583</u>
LIABILITIES	
Current Liabilities:	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	5,986,200
Funds held in trust for others	1,285,413
Unearned revenue	776,234
Employee retirement	38,729
Other postemployment benefits	110,585
Compensated absences payable	155,914
Long-term debt	3,344,611
Discount on bonds	(2,784)
Deferral of bond premium	39,189
Total Current Liabilities	<u>11,734,091</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities:	
Refundable advance	814,876
Employee retirement	26,380
Other postemployment benefits	4,316,640
Compensated absences payable	1,063,656
Long-term debt	78,205,268
Pension liability	6,174,372
Discount on bonds (net of accumulated amortization of \$8,682)	(38,238)
Bond and note payable premium-deferred, (net of accumulated amortization of \$216,488)	670,925
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>91,233,879</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>102,967,970</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferral of pension liability	944,413
Deferral of OPEB liability	1,006,779
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	<u>1,951,192</u>
NET POSITION	
Net investment in capital assets	34,372,244
Restricted for:	
Expendable:	
Capital projects	143,601
Grants and contracts	319,308
Loans	47,738
Debt service	230,000
Unrestricted	<u>(15,337,982)</u>
TOTAL NET POSITION	<u>\$ 19,774,909</u>

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2021**

**NOTE 22.
DEFICIT NET POSITION**

Henderson State University

The University's unrestricted net position at June 30, 2021, as stated on the Statement of Net Position is \$141,923,286. All the campuses had a positive unrestricted net position with the exception of Henderson State University. Their unrestricted net position totaled (\$10,338,339). Included in this deficit was the effect of the net pension liability and related inflows and outflows of \$5,810,248 and the effect of the other postemployment benefits liability and related inflows and outflows of \$5,563,971. Excluding the above liabilities and related inflows and outflows; the unrestricted net position was \$1,035,880.

**NOTE 23.
CAPITAL ASSET IMPAIRMENT**

Henderson State University

On October 9, 2019, two labs in the Reynolds Science Center were significantly damaged by a chemical spill. The Reynolds Science Center building was constructed in 1971 at a cost of \$1,806,686. There have been three additions to the Reynolds Science Center: in 1979 for \$16,740, in 2001 for \$7,214,410, and in 2017 for \$18,699, which brings the total historical cost of the building to \$9,056,535. The accumulated depreciation on the building is \$6,539,084 and the carrying value is \$2,517,451. Due to safety concerns the building was closed until the labs could be decontaminated. The labs are currently in use as storage space. The building was insured when the spill occurred, however, the insurance carrier has denied the claim using the policy's pollution exclusion. Other avenues for funds to replace the labs are being explored, however, the cost of replacement has not yet been determined. Due to the unknown amounts, an impairment loss or gain could not be determined for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2021.



**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
JUNE 30, 2021**

Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) (For campuses other than Henderson State University)

Schedule of Changes in the University's Total Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB) Liability and Related Ratios				
	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Total OPEB Liability*				
Service cost	\$ 1,132,078	\$ 1,426,881	\$ 1,521,697	\$ 1,433,006
Interest	457,646	839,994	743,196	671,522
Changes of benefit terms	14,863	999,479		
Differences between expected and actual experience	(1,755,623)	(10,257,463)	3,151,798	
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	(5,386,746)	(519,149)	594,755	324,555
Benefit payments	(232,232)	(148,694)	(766,360)	(948,092)
Net change in total OPEB liability	(5,770,014)	(7,658,952)	5,245,086	1,480,991
Total OPEB liability, beginning of year	17,739,334	25,398,286	20,153,200	18,672,209
Total OPEB liability, end of year	<u>\$ 11,969,320</u>	<u>\$ 17,739,334</u>	<u>\$ 25,398,286</u>	<u>\$ 20,153,200</u>
Covered - employee payroll	\$ 125,853,377	\$ 123,777,641	\$ 115,592,428	\$ 117,067,546
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered - employee payroll	9.51%	14.33%	21.97%	17.22%
<p>Note: This schedule is presented to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, only years for which information is available will be displayed.</p>				
<p>* No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement no. 75.</p>				

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
JUNE 30, 2021**

Notes to Required Supplementary Information—Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)

NOTE 1: Summary of Significant Information Related to Required Supplementary Schedules

A. Changes in benefit terms

- A \$2,000 life insurance benefit for dependents of retirees was added to the valuation for the first time as of June 30, 2021. While this is not a change in the plan, the increase in the Total OPEB Liability due to the addition of this benefit was treated as a change in benefit terms to be reflected in the 2021 OPEB expense. This resulted in a one-time expense of \$14,863.

B. Changes in assumptions

- The discount rate was updated to reflect the current economic environment.
- The mortality projection scales were updated based on recent research by the Society of Actuaries.
- Healthcare trend rates were updated to reflect anticipated future experience.
- Per capita claim costs and administrative expenses were updated to reflect recent plan experience.
- The medical plan participation assumption was updated from 80% to 75% to reflect recent plan experience.
- Retirement rates, termination rates, spousal assumptions, and the plan selection assumption were updated to reflect recent plan experience.

C. Method and assumptions used in calculations

Valuation date	January 1, 2021
Measurement date	June 30, 2021
Discount rate	2.44% for June 30, 2020 measurement date and fiscal 2021 OPEB
expense development	2.09% for June 30, 2021 measurement date
Inflation rate	2.00%
Salary increases	1.00% through 2022; 2.50% thereafter
Mortality rate table	Pub-2010 Headcount-Weighted Mortality Tables for General Employ-
ees, separately for	males and females, and separately for employees and retirees.
tality includes a generational projection for future mortality improvements using MP-2020.	Mor-Scale

Healthcare cost trend rates following table: Healthcare costs are assumed to increase each year according to the

Year	Medical	Pharmacy	Blended
2021	5.00%	7.50%	5.50%
2022	5.00%	6.90%	5.40%
2023 - 2024	5.00%	6.40%	5.30%
2025 - 2027	4.90%	6.30%	5.20%
2028 - 2030	4.80%	6.10%	5.10%
2031	4.80%	5.70%	5.00%
2032 - 2035	4.80%	5.20%	4.90%
2036 and beyond	4.80%	4.80%	4.80%

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
JUNE 30, 2021**

Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) (Henderson State University)

Schedule of Changes in the University's Total Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB) Liability and Related Ratios					
	2021	2020	2019	2018	
Total OPEB Liability*					
Service cost	\$ 267,688	\$ 205,099	\$ 408,676	\$ 425,068	
Interest	101,637	146,819	142,755	146,882	
Changes of benefit terms	22,202		(322,074)		
Differences between expected and actual experience	932,539	75,817	(611,793)	(568,658)	
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	32,575	(117,395)	(135,703)	(2,899)	
Benefit payments	(192,969)	(154,573)	(144,314)	(149,314)	
Net change in total OPEB liability	1,163,672	155,767	(662,453)	(148,921)	
Total OPEB liability, beginning of year	4,427,225	4,271,458	4,933,911	5,082,832	
Total OPEB liability, end of year	<u>\$ 5,590,897</u>	<u>\$ 4,427,225</u>	<u>\$ 4,271,458</u>	<u>\$ 4,933,911</u>	
Covered - employee payroll	\$ 13,483,283	\$ 13,653,248	\$ 13,712,574	\$ 20,613,947	
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered - employee payroll	41.47%	32.43%	31.15%	23.93%	
<p>Note: This schedule is presented to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, only years for which information is available will be displayed.</p>					
<p>* No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement no. 75.</p>					

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
JUNE 30, 2021**

Notes to Required Supplementary Information—Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)

NOTE 1: Summary of Significant Information Related to Required Supplementary Schedules

A. Changes in benefit terms

- A medical plan option was removed as of January 1, 2021. Reflecting this change resulted in an increase in the Net OPEB Liability and was treated as a change in benefit terms to be reflected in the 2021 OPEB expense. This resulted in a one-time expense of \$22,202.

B. Changes in assumptions

- The discount rate was updated to reflect the current economic environment.
- The mortality projection scales were updated based on recent research by the Society of Actuaries.
- Healthcare trend rates were updated to reflect anticipated future experience.
- The plan selection assumption was updated to reflect one of the medical plan options is no longer available.
- Assumptions related to the \$3,000 deductible HDHP plan were removed.

C. Method and assumptions used in calculations

Valuation date	January 1, 2020
Measurement date	June 30, 2021
Discount rate	2.21% for June 30, 2020 measurement date and fiscal 2021 OPEB
expense development	2.16% for June 30, 2021 measurement date
Inflation rate	2.00%
Salary increases	1.00% through 2022; 2.50% thereafter
Mortality rate table	Pub-2010 Headcount-Weighted Mortality Tables for General Employ-
ees, separately for	males and females, and separately for employees and retirees.
	Mor-
tality includes a generational projection for future mortality improvements using	Scale
MP-2020.	

Healthcare cost trend rates following table:

Healthcare costs are assumed to increase each year according to the

Year	Rate
2020	27.70%
2021	5.50%
2022	5.40%
2023 - 2024	5.30%
2025 - 2027	5.20%
2028 - 2030	5.10%
2031	5.00%
2032 - 2035	4.90%
2036 and beyond	4.80%

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
JUNE 30, 2021**

Pension Plans

Schedule of the University's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability							
	Arkansas Teacher Retirement System						
	2021*	2020*	2019*	2018*	2017*	2016*	2015*
Proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	0.26%	0.27%	0.25%	0.29%	0.32%	0.35%	0.36%
Proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 14,459,284	\$ 11,226,933	\$ 9,255,617	\$ 12,297,190	\$ 14,053,207	\$ 11,434,400	\$ 9,331,442
Covered payroll	\$ 7,646,671	\$ 8,157,125	\$ 7,547,210	\$ 8,589,558	\$ 9,199,761	\$ 10,241,904	\$ 10,114,727
Proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	189.09%	137.63%	122.64%	143.16%	152.76%	111.64%	92.26%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	74.91%	80.96%	82.78%	79.48%	76.75%	82.20%	84.98%

* The amounts presented were determined as of June 30th of the previous year.

**Mid-South Community College merged with the Arkansas State University System effective July 1, 2015.

***College of the Ouachitas merged with the Arkansas State University System effective January 1, 2020.

****Henderson State University merged with the Arkansas State University System effective January 1, 2021.

Note: This schedule is presented to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, only years for which information is available will be displayed.

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
JUNE 30, 2021**

Pension Plans

Schedule of the University's Contributions						
Arkansas Teacher Retirement System						
	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
Contractually required contributions	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,063,230	\$ 955,533	\$ 1,085,490	\$ 1,211,404	\$ 1,305,613
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	\$(1,100,000)	\$(1,063,230)	\$ (955,533)	\$(1,085,490)	\$(1,211,404)	\$(1,305,613)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered payroll	\$ 7,157,217	\$ 7,028,649	\$ 6,715,577	\$ 7,547,210	\$ 8,589,558	\$ 9,199,761
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	15.37%	15.13%	14.23%	14.38%	14.10%	14.19%
						2015
						\$ 1,320,906
						\$(1,320,906)
						\$ 9,404,438
						14.05%

Note: This schedule is presented to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, only years for which information is available will be displayed.

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
JUNE 30, 2021**

Notes to Required Supplementary Information—Pensions

Arkansas Teacher Retirement System

NOTE 1: Summary of Significant Information Related to Required Supplementary Schedules

A. Changes in benefit terms

There were no significant changes in benefit terms for the year ended June 30, 2020.

B. Changes in assumptions

There were no significant changes in assumptions for the year ended June 30, 2020.

C. Method and assumptions used in calculations of actuarially determined contributions

Valuation date June 30, 2018

The actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of June 30 of every year, which is one year prior to the beginning of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

The following actuarial methods and assumptions were used to determine contribution rates reported in the schedule of contributions:

Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Amortization method	Level percentage of payroll
Remaining amortization period	30 years
Asset valuation method	4-year smoothed marking for funding purposes; 20% corridor
Projected salary increases	2.75—7.75% including inflation
Investment rate of return	7.50% compounded annually

Mortality table RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant, Disabled Annuitant, and Employee Mortality headcount weighted tables were used for males and females. Mortality rates were adjusted for future mortality improvements using projection scale MP-2017 from 2006.

Table	Scaling Factor	
	Males	Females
Healthy Annuitant	101%	91%
Disabled Annuitant	99%	107%
Employee Mortality	94%	84%

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
JUNE 30, 2021**

Schedule of the University's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability							
Arkansas Public Employees Retirement System							
	2021*	2020*	2019*	2018*	2017*	2016*	2015*
Proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	0.45%	0.28%	0.28%	0.33%	0.36%	0.39%	0.44%
Proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 12,858,706 ***	\$ 6,750,262 **	\$ 6,214,764	\$ 8,480,922	\$ 8,493,072	\$ 7,228,228	\$ 6,175,989
Covered payroll	\$ 8,500,187	\$ 5,391,683	\$ 5,102,828	\$ 5,769,334	\$ 6,303,819	\$ 6,903,139	\$ 7,573,967
Proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	151.28%	125.20%	121.79%	147.00%	134.73%	104.71%	81.54%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	75.38%	78.55%	79.59%	75.65%	75.50%	80.39%	84.15%
* The amounts presented were determined as of June 30 th of the previous year.							
** College of the Ouachitas merged with the Arkansas State University System effective January 1, 2020.							
*** Henderson State University merged with the Arkansas State University System effective January 1, 2021.							
Note: This schedule is presented to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, only years for which information is available will be displayed.							

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
JUNE 30, 2021**

Schedule of the University's Contributions						
Arkansas Public Employees Retirement System						
	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
Contractually required contributions	\$ 1,215,029	\$ 778,595	\$ 727,761	\$ 771,954	\$ 858,174	\$ 928,244
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	\$ (1,215,029)	\$ (778,595)	\$ (727,761)	\$ (771,954)	\$ (858,174)	\$ (928,244)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered payroll	\$ 7,886,602	\$ 5,009,381	\$ 4,797,303	\$ 5,102,828	\$ 5,769,334	\$ 6,303,819
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	15.41%	15.54%	15.17%	15.13%	14.87%	14.73%
						<u>\$ 1,027,156</u>
						<u>\$ (1,027,156)</u>
						<u>\$ 6,903,139</u>
						14.88%

Note: This schedule is presented to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, only years for which information is available will be displayed.

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
JUNE 30, 2021**

Notes to Required Supplementary Information—Pensions

Arkansas Public Employees Retirement System

NOTE 1: Summary of Significant Information Related to Required Supplementary Schedules

A. Changes in benefit terms

There were no changes in benefit terms for the year ended June 30, 2020

B. Changes in assumptions

There were no changes in economic or non-economic assumptions.

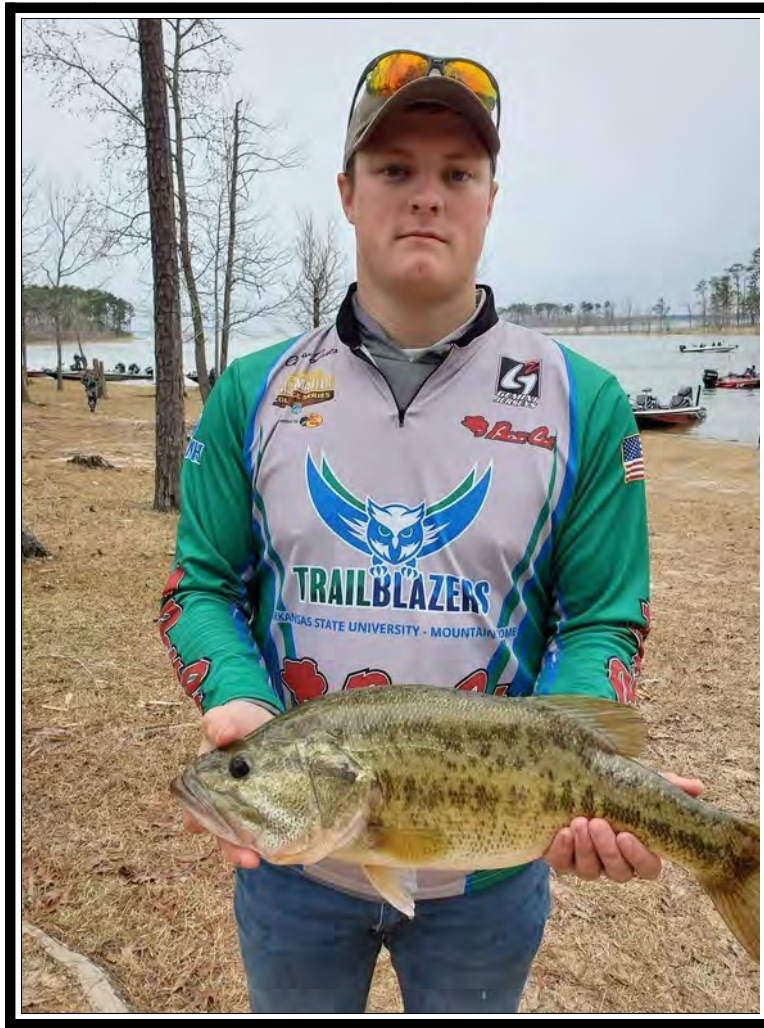
C. Method and assumptions used in calculations of actuarially determined contributions

Valuation date June 30, 2018

The actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of June 30, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

The following actuarial methods and assumptions were used to determine contribution rates reported in the schedule of contributions:

Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Amortization method	Level percent of payroll
Remaining amortization period	26 year closed
Asset valuation method	4-year smoothed market with 25% corridor
Investment rate of return	7.15%
Projected salary increases	3.25 – 9.85%
Inflation rate	3.25%
Mortality table annuitant, disability, or ity adjustments of 135% for mortality improvements	Based on RP-2006 weighted generational mortality tables for healthy employee death in service, as applicable. The tables applied credibil- males and 125% for females and were adjusted for fully generational using Scale MP-2017.



Supplemental Information (Unaudited)

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION BY CAMPUS
JUNE 30, 2021

	Jonesboro	Henderson State University	Beebe	Mid-South
ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Current Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 40,534,702	\$ 6,141,910	\$ 18,887,092	\$ 5,306,961
Short-term investments	400,000		4,320,641	2,000,000
Accounts receivable (less allowances of \$9,733,352)	30,886,899	4,085,086	1,898,951	2,330,237
Notes and deposits receivable (less allowances of \$117,509)	685,525	114,604		
Accrued interest and late charges	215,605		1,401	844
Inventories	1,293,547	13,453	151,825	21,509
Deposits with trustee	6,658	570,940	1,341	890,041
Unamortized bond insurance	67,629	40,308	9,240	
Prepaid expenses	241,674		2,297	185,500
Total Current Assets	74,332,239	10,966,301	25,272,788	10,735,092
Noncurrent Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	79,748,645			
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	3,141,594			7,174,106
Restricted investments				
Endowment investments	17,838,008		912,212	
Unrestricted investments				
Other long-term investments	2,054,978			8,387,369
Irrevocable split-interest agreement	2,171,390			
Accrued interest and late charges	701,709			44,691
Deposits with trustee	307,345	445,246		1,629,635
Accounts receivable	459,145			1,520,868
Notes and deposits receivable (less allowances of \$407,573)	2,383,420	522,276		
Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation of \$590,881,018)	318,041,418	107,865,796	46,965,084	39,401,048
Total Noncurrent Assets	426,847,652	108,833,318	47,877,296	58,157,717
TOTAL ASSETS	501,179,891	119,799,619	73,150,084	68,892,809
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Excess of bond reacquisition costs over carrying value	3,078,837	293,482	657,915	52,752
Pensions	3,349,826	1,691,001	961,816	154,021
Other postemployment benefits (OPEB)	1,457,629	840,979	302,116	104,925
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	509,066,183	122,625,081	75,071,931	69,204,507
LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	18,587,995	5,926,687	344,203	1,426,171
Bonds, notes and leases payable	7,968,127	4,606,503	1,589,752	658,334
Compensated absences	4,260,835	186,954	859,609	39,952
Unearned revenue	11,431,106	529,972	43,376	296,093
Deposits	539,036		3,280	148
Interest payable	1,155,428	913,794	286,434	306,088
Other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liability	253,729	118,193	52,589	18,264
Total Current Liabilities	44,196,256	12,282,103	3,179,243	2,745,050
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		13,238		
Bonds, notes and leases payable	121,640,427	73,981,450	28,954,307	19,115,730
Compensated absences	3,146,896	789,338	421,096	607,867
Other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liability	7,687,521	5,472,704	1,593,358	553,376
Net pension liability	11,829,818	6,535,054	3,472,661	485,933
Deposits	241,036			
Refundable federal advances	4,240,350	757,284		
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	148,786,048	87,549,068	34,441,422	20,762,906
TOTAL LIABILITIES	192,982,304	99,831,171	37,620,665	23,507,956
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Pensions	2,040,176	966,195	863,590	249,310
Other postemployment benefits (OPEB)	8,746,631	814,053	1,812,875	629,614
Irrevocable split-interest agreement	2,171,390			
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	205,940,501	101,611,419	40,297,130	24,386,880
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	190,347,934	30,601,213	17,078,940	19,679,735
Restricted for nonexpendable purposes:				
Scholarships and fellowships	6,209,225		887,212	
Renewal and replacement				967,261
Loans	317,547		20,000	
Other - College and Department Purposes	11,129,419			
Restricted for expendable purposes:				
Scholarships and fellowships	844,745		140,398	239,785
Research	1,608	473,411		
Loans		37,377		10,000
Debt service		240,000		1,757,701
Renewal and replacement				582,651
Other	1,123,183		96,044	552,419
Unrestricted	93,152,021	(10,338,339)	16,552,207	21,028,075
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 303,125,682	\$ 21,013,662	\$ 34,774,801	\$ 44,817,627

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Mountain Home	Newport	Three Rivers	Total
\$ 5,343,935	\$ 6,346,400	\$ 5,536,500	\$ 88,097,500
	2,050,000		8,770,641
1,523,358	2,258,187	1,495,441	44,478,159
			800,129
4,437	1,247		223,534
	493,681	32,181	2,006,196
	100		1,469,080
	24,577		141,754
<u>54,149</u>	<u>157,113</u>	<u>76,766</u>	<u>717,499</u>
<u>6,925,879</u>	<u>11,331,305</u>	<u>7,140,888</u>	<u>146,704,492</u>
2,866,290			82,614,935
			10,315,700
	143,563		143,563
			18,750,220
	2,261,251		2,261,251
3,700,000	-		14,142,347
			2,171,390
			746,400
1			2,382,227
			1,980,013
			2,905,696
<u>11,191,734</u>	<u>21,931,778</u>	<u>6,126,317</u>	<u>551,523,175</u>
<u>17,758,025</u>	<u>24,336,592</u>	<u>6,126,317</u>	<u>689,936,917</u>
<u>24,683,904</u>	<u>35,667,897</u>	<u>13,267,205</u>	<u>836,641,409</u>
59,389	39,188		4,181,563
35,524	549,160	1,151,379	7,892,727
<u>97,170</u>	<u>144,294</u>	<u>90,853</u>	<u>3,037,966</u>
<u>24,875,987</u>	<u>36,400,539</u>	<u>14,509,437</u>	<u>851,753,665</u>
144,804	133,390	315,323	26,878,573
375,000	560,010	180,574	15,938,300
15,581	533,260	36,220	5,932,411
172,114	98,749	205,380	12,776,790
	154,419		696,883
9,723	93,046	1,723	2,766,236
<u>16,914</u>	<u>25,117</u>	<u>15,815</u>	<u>500,621</u>
<u>734,136</u>	<u>1,597,991</u>	<u>755,035</u>	<u>65,489,814</u>
			13,238
4,140,000	6,783,738	624,884	255,240,536
503,776	462,497	399,737	6,331,207
512,475	761,006	479,156	17,059,596
103,876	1,656,046	3,234,602	27,317,990
			241,036
			4,997,634
<u>5,260,127</u>	<u>9,663,287</u>	<u>4,738,379</u>	<u>311,201,237</u>
<u>5,994,263</u>	<u>11,261,278</u>	<u>5,493,414</u>	<u>376,691,051</u>
97,267	506,341	483,584	5,206,463
583,078	865,849	545,170	13,997,270
			2,171,390
<u>6,674,608</u>	<u>12,633,468</u>	<u>6,522,168</u>	<u>398,066,174</u>
6,736,122	14,651,795	5,333,389	284,429,128
		38,803	7,135,240
			967,261
		10,000	347,547
			11,129,419
			1,224,928
			475,019
			47,377
			1,997,701
			582,651
1,282,290	373,998		3,427,934
<u>10,182,967</u>	<u>8,741,278</u>	<u>2,605,077</u>	<u>141,923,286</u>
<u>\$ 18,201,379</u>	<u>\$ 23,767,071</u>	<u>\$ 7,987,269</u>	<u>\$ 453,687,491</u>

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION BY CAMPUS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

	Jonesboro	Henderson State University	Beebe	Mid-South
OPERATING REVENUES				
Student tuition and fees (net of scholarship allowances of \$66,901,570)	\$ 50,106,463	\$ 8,988,093	\$ 3,520,968	\$ 1,506,775
Grants and contracts	19,000,186	2,620,827	4,439,530	3,971,937
Sales and services	1,337,132	415,898	58,774	
Auxiliary enterprises (net of scholarship allowances of \$11,403,654)	20,703,001	6,857,966	1,014,399	69,834
Self-insurance	6,383,339			
Other operating revenues	2,632,954	230,038	154,868	246,370
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	<u>100,163,075</u>	<u>19,112,822</u>	<u>9,188,539</u>	<u>5,794,916</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Personal services	111,545,407	30,768,950	18,187,871	9,233,200
Scholarships and fellowships	16,108,630	3,271,786	4,442,861	2,188,640
Supplies and services	40,625,110	18,230,422	7,851,936	4,748,175
Self-insurance	21,534,101			
Depreciation	16,411,541	4,270,481	3,923,661	1,838,068
Other		18,570		
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>206,224,789</u>	<u>56,560,209</u>	<u>34,406,329</u>	<u>18,008,083</u>
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	<u>(106,061,714)</u>	<u>(37,447,387)</u>	<u>(25,217,790)</u>	<u>(12,213,167)</u>
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				
Federal appropriations	108,763			
State appropriations	74,297,767	21,543,334	14,297,628	7,779,649
Grants and contracts	29,602,593	10,573,183	6,501,992	2,250,035
HEERF Grants-Related to COVID-19	28,900,999	6,481,028	5,181,628	1,257,389
Sales and use taxes			2,292,974	
Property taxes				3,087,368
Gifts	2,490,027	247,393		236,653
Investment income	4,129,460	20,995	299,499	(49,318)
Interest on capital asset - related debt	(5,077,585)	(2,782,790)	(1,095,682)	(769,846)
Gain or loss on disposal of capital assets	267,645	10,844	(3,755)	284
Payment of student activity fee to fiduciary accounts	(278,160)			
Refund to grantors	(36,824)		(10,568)	(84,412)
Other nonoperating revenues (expenses)	(555,717)	34,108	(6,500)	(4,075)
NET NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)	<u>133,848,968</u>	<u>36,128,095</u>	<u>27,457,216</u>	<u>13,703,727</u>
INCOME BEFORE OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES, GAINS OR LOSSES	27,787,254	(1,319,292)	2,239,426	1,490,560
Capital appropriations	561,748			
Capital grants and gifts	6,847,363	1,744,524	25,710	28,200
Additions to endowments			100	
Adjustments to capital assets	320,455	758,762	(48,342)	94,638
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET POSITION	<u>35,516,820</u>	<u>1,183,994</u>	<u>2,216,894</u>	<u>1,613,398</u>
NET POSITION - BEGINNING OF YEAR	267,589,553		32,557,907	43,204,229
MERGER WITH HENDERSON STATE UNIVERSITY (NOTE 21) RESTATEMENT FOR GASB 84 (NOTE 20)	19,309	19,774,909 54,759		
NET POSITION - BEGINNING OF YEAR, AS RESTATED	<u>267,608,862</u>	<u>19,829,668</u>	<u>32,557,907</u>	<u>43,204,229</u>
NET POSITION - END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 303,125,682</u>	<u>\$ 21,013,662</u>	<u>\$ 34,774,801</u>	<u>\$ 44,817,627</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Mountain Home	Newport	Three Rivers	Total
\$ 1,354,905	\$ 3,618,546	\$ 1,359,656	\$ 70,455,406
1,276,568	2,623,555	2,961,652	36,894,255
3,712			1,815,516
106,082	420,776	195,285	29,367,343
			6,383,339
72,020	66,307	86,613	3,489,170
<u>2,813,287</u>	<u>6,729,184</u>	<u>4,603,206</u>	<u>148,405,029</u>
7,349,817	12,107,062	7,581,324	196,773,631
1,882,823	2,815,612	736,077	31,446,429
4,184,156	3,658,639	3,288,187	82,586,625
			21,534,101
1,808,366	2,312,079	886,037	31,450,233
			18,570
<u>15,225,162</u>	<u>20,893,392</u>	<u>12,491,625</u>	<u>363,809,589</u>
<u>(12,411,875)</u>	<u>(14,164,208)</u>	<u>(7,888,419)</u>	<u>(215,404,560)</u>
			108,763
4,832,691	8,364,896	4,662,856	135,778,821
3,472,408	4,429,093	1,732,140	58,561,444
1,594,369	3,486,456	1,659,572	48,561,441
	1,189,583		3,482,557
1,592,528			4,679,896
208,586	4,000		3,186,659
76,269	53,162	25,873	4,555,940
(128,971)	(240,913)	(8,462)	(10,104,249)
	21,860		296,878
			(278,160)
(24,625)	(27,890)	(24,225)	(208,544)
(1,500)	(1,000)		(534,684)
<u>11,621,755</u>	<u>17,279,247</u>	<u>8,047,754</u>	<u>248,086,762</u>
(790,120)	3,115,039	159,335	32,682,202
		662,121	1,223,869
121,534		81,253	8,848,584
			100
			1,125,513
<u>(668,586)</u>	<u>3,115,039</u>	<u>902,709</u>	<u>43,880,268</u>
18,869,965	20,652,032	7,084,560	389,958,246
			19,774,909
			74,068
<u>18,869,965</u>	<u>20,652,032</u>	<u>7,084,560</u>	<u>409,807,223</u>
<u>\$ 18,201,379</u>	<u>\$ 23,767,071</u>	<u>\$ 7,987,269</u>	<u>\$ 453,687,491</u>

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS BY CAMPUS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

	Jonesboro	Henderson State University	Beebe	Mid-South
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Student tuition and fees	\$ 51,000,940	\$ 11,275,237	\$ 3,621,709	\$ 1,599,743
Grants and contracts	20,830,219	1,361,626	4,519,539	3,483,038
Auxiliary enterprises revenues	20,815,465	6,704,545	959,954	66,897
Sales and services	1,337,132	456,686	58,774	
Self-insurance program receipts	6,696,011			
Collection of principal and interest related to student loans	528,847	125,963		
Other receipts	2,872,582	192,957	156,800	229,909
Payments to employees	(100,476,973)	(24,133,351)	(13,753,481)	(6,942,965)
Payments for employee benefits	(11,695,209)	(7,116,840)	(4,319,658)	(2,356,109)
Payments to suppliers	(39,248,850)	(16,837,414)	(7,845,234)	(4,902,206)
Scholarships and fellowships	(16,108,630)	(3,164,831)	(4,442,861)	(2,188,640)
Self-insurance program payments	(21,587,045)			
Other payments	(804,382)			
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	<u>(85,839,893)</u>	<u>(31,135,422)</u>	<u>(21,044,458)</u>	<u>(11,010,333)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Federal appropriations	136,013			
State appropriations	70,412,101	21,543,334	14,297,628	6,252,649
Funding from state treasury funds for the Arkansas Delta Training and Education Consortium (ADTEC) - University Partners				1,527,000
Grants and contracts	30,899,520	9,974,152	6,501,992	3,229,345
HEERF Grants-Related to COVID-19	18,684,555	6,481,028	5,181,628	1,221,318
Private gifts and grants	953,896	431,869		386,654
Payments to debt holders for loan principal		(170,326)		
Payments to debt holders for loan interest		(40,295)		
Sales and use taxes			2,224,991	
Property taxes				3,039,218
Direct lending, PLUS and FFEL loan receipts	104,210,666	13,685,758	2,103,264	
Direct lending, PLUS and FFEL loan payments	(85,593,713)	(13,685,758)	(2,104,184)	
Payment of student activity fee to fiduciary accounts	(278,160)	(54,759)		
Refunds to grantors	(60,308)		(18,542)	(84,414)
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	<u>139,364,570</u>	<u>38,165,003</u>	<u>28,186,777</u>	<u>15,571,770</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Proceeds from capital debt	141,801			
Capital appropriations	561,748			
Capital gifts and grants	560,000	415,213		
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	411,894	11,719		4,332
Purchases of capital assets	(8,392,816)	(778,551)	(1,128,680)	(876,727)
Payments to trustees for bond principal	(7,065,000)	(2,085,000)	(1,435,000)	
Payments to trustees for bond interest and fees	(4,779,329)	(1,623,324)	(929,259)	
Payments to debt holders for principal (other than bonds)	(4,540,464)	(1,089,280)	(112,121)	(59,218)
Payments to debt holders for interest and fees (other than bonds)	(525,530)	(1,235,450)	(147,122)	(47,015)
Property taxes remitted to bond trustees				(3,039,359)
Distribution of excess property taxes from bond trustees				1,671,552
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	<u>(23,627,696)</u>	<u>(6,384,673)</u>	<u>(3,752,182)</u>	<u>(2,346,435)</u>

This statement is continued on the next pages.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Mountain Home	Newport	Three Rivers	Total
\$ 1,448,112	\$ 4,175,027	\$ 1,282,966	\$ 74,403,734
1,374,399	2,245,836	2,556,954	36,371,611
113,346	420,776	195,285	29,276,268
3,712			1,856,304
			6,696,011
			654,810
72,020	65,184	86,613	3,676,065
(5,589,247)	(9,628,858)	(5,570,946)	(166,095,821)
(2,123,537)	(2,826,725)	(1,860,569)	(32,298,647)
(4,301,501)	(3,711,962)	(3,312,561)	(80,159,728)
(1,882,415)	(2,815,612)	(736,077)	(31,339,066)
			(21,587,045)
			(804,382)
<u>(10,885,111)</u>	<u>(12,076,334)</u>	<u>(7,358,335)</u>	<u>(179,349,886)</u>
			136,013
4,832,691	8,359,915	4,662,856	130,361,174
			1,527,000
3,486,056	4,552,320	1,732,140	60,375,525
2,255,099	3,822,691	1,659,572	39,305,891
200,069	4,000		1,976,488
			(170,326)
			(40,295)
	1,190,965		3,415,956
1,566,647			4,605,865
1,284,494	1,642,003	1,405,227	124,331,412
(1,284,494)	(1,648,058)	(1,405,227)	(105,721,434)
			(332,919)
(76,877)	(5,701)	(24,225)	(270,067)
<u>12,263,685</u>	<u>17,918,135</u>	<u>8,030,343</u>	<u>259,500,283</u>
			141,801
		662,121	1,223,869
121,534		63,253	1,160,000
	21,860		449,805
(196,880)	(1,619,470)	(748,224)	(13,741,348)
(370,000)	(330,000)		(11,285,000)
(125,899)	(109,210)		(7,567,021)
	(344,887)	(176,642)	(6,322,612)
	(127,921)	(9,746)	(2,092,784)
			(3,039,359)
			1,671,552
<u>(571,245)</u>	<u>(2,509,628)</u>	<u>(209,238)</u>	<u>(39,401,097)</u>

	Jonesboro	Henderson State University	Beebe	Mid-South
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	1,309,043		7,334,073	1,400,000
Interest on investments	517,578	37,098	123,459	155,809
Purchases of investments			(5,600,000)	(1,092,630)
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES	<u>1,826,621</u>	<u>37,098</u>	<u>1,857,532</u>	<u>463,179</u>
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	31,723,602	682,006	5,247,669	2,678,181
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - BEGINNING OF YEAR	92,417,327		13,699,128	9,837,100
MERGER WITH HENDERSON STATE UNIVERSITY (NOTE 21) RESTATEMENT FOR GASB 84 (NOTE 20)	(715,988)	5,876,925 (417,021)	(59,705)	(34,214)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - BEGINNING OF YEAR, RESTATED	<u>91,701,339</u>	<u>5,459,904</u>	<u>13,639,423</u>	<u>9,802,886</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 123,424,941</u>	<u>\$ 6,141,910</u>	<u>\$ 18,887,092</u>	<u>\$ 12,481,067</u>
Reconciliation of net operating revenues (expenses) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:				
Operating income (loss)	\$ (106,061,714)	\$ (37,447,387)	\$ (25,217,790)	\$ (12,213,167)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:				
Depreciation expense	16,411,541	4,270,481	3,923,661	1,838,068
Change in assets and liabilities:				
Receivables, net	782,664	1,253,740	88,084	(713,083)
Inventories	308,455	2,474	66,595	(6,066)
Prepaid expenses	4,811		14,505	(27,493)
Accounts and salaries payable	1,175,702	918,503	(27,203)	(87,909)
Other postemployment benefits payable	(765,480)	192,912	149,102	(9,839)
Pension obligations	(24,772)	220,987	(79,244)	(70,981)
Unearned revenue	2,263,087	(246,262)	23,003	226,770
Deposits	74,385		500	(1,937)
Refundable federal advances	307,628	(57,592)		
Compensated absences	(316,200)	(243,278)	14,329	55,304
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ (85,839,893)</u>	<u>\$ (31,135,422)</u>	<u>\$ (21,044,458)</u>	<u>\$ (11,010,333)</u>
Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Current Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 40,534,702	\$ 6,141,910	\$ 18,887,092	\$ 5,306,961
Noncurrent Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	79,748,645			
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	3,141,594			7,174,106
Total	<u>\$ 123,424,941</u>	<u>\$ 6,141,910</u>	<u>\$ 18,887,092</u>	<u>\$ 12,481,067</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Mountain Home	Newport	Three Rivers	Total
			10,043,116
76,309	61,200	25,873	997,326
	(1,000,000)		(7,692,630)
<u>76,309</u>	<u>(938,800)</u>	<u>25,873</u>	<u>3,347,812</u>
883,638	2,393,373	488,643	44,097,112
7,360,173	3,982,913	5,111,383	132,408,024
			5,876,925
(33,586)	(29,886)	(63,526)	(1,353,926)
<u>7,326,587</u>	<u>3,953,027</u>	<u>5,047,857</u>	<u>136,931,023</u>
<u>\$ 8,210,225</u>	<u>\$ 6,346,400</u>	<u>\$ 5,536,500</u>	<u>\$ 181,028,135</u>

\$ (12,411,875) \$ (14,164,208) \$ (7,888,419) \$ (215,404,560)

1,808,366	2,312,079	886,037	31,450,233
88,980	112,713	(678,289)	934,809
	30,179	(5,610)	396,027
(17,462)	(95,274)	68,809	(52,104)
(190,243)	(227)	(87,573)	1,701,050
(161,708)	(221,718)	(120,198)	(936,929)
(57,922)	(35,015)	254,087	207,140
84,663	8,753	196,901	2,556,915
	59,660		132,608
			250,036
(27,910)	(83,276)	15,920	(585,111)
<u>\$ (10,885,111)</u>	<u>\$ (12,076,334)</u>	<u>\$ (7,358,335)</u>	<u>\$ (179,349,886)</u>

\$ 5,343,935 \$ 6,346,400 \$ 5,536,500 \$ 88,097,500

2,866,290			82,614,935
			10,315,700
<u>\$ 8,210,225</u>	<u>\$ 6,346,400</u>	<u>\$ 5,536,500</u>	<u>\$ 181,028,135</u>

138 ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION BY CAMPUS
JUNE 30, 2021

	Jonesboro	Henderson State University	Beebe	Mid-South	Mountain Home	Newport	Three Rivers	Total
ASSETS								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 729,766	\$ 721,763	\$ 57,287	\$ 45,299	\$ 36,645	\$ 51,998	\$ 68,037	\$ 1,710,795
Accounts receivable					311			311
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>729,766</u>	<u>721,763</u>	<u>57,287</u>	<u>45,299</u>	<u>36,956</u>	<u>51,998</u>	<u>68,037</u>	<u>1,711,106</u>
LIABILITIES								
Accounts payable	1,160				25			1,185
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>1,160</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,185</u>
NET POSITION								
Restricted for:								
Individuals and organizations	728,606	721,763	57,287	45,299	36,931	51,998	68,037	1,709,921
TOTAL NET POSITION	<u>\$ 728,606</u>	<u>\$ 721,763</u>	<u>\$ 57,287</u>	<u>\$ 45,299</u>	<u>\$ 36,931</u>	<u>\$ 51,998</u>	<u>\$ 68,037</u>	<u>\$ 1,709,921</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION BY CAMPUS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

	Jonesboro	Henderson State University	Beebe	Mid-South	Mountain Home	Newport	Three Rivers	Total
ADDITIONS								
Gifts	\$ 4,823	\$ 21,388	\$ 19,202	\$ 20,741	\$ 6,505	\$ 32,243	\$ 14,313	\$ 119,215
Contributions	1,960,469	20,000		3,417		405,870		2,389,756
Transfer from Student Activity Fee	278,160	54,759						332,919
TOTAL ADDITIONS	<u>2,243,452</u>	<u>96,147</u>	<u>19,202</u>	<u>24,158</u>	<u>6,505</u>	<u>438,113</u>	<u>14,313</u>	<u>2,841,890</u>
DEDUCTIONS								
Supplies	382,385	265,430	21,620	6,046	3,160	3,470	9,802	691,913
Travel	338			543				881
Scholarships	1,840,567			2,600		412,531		2,255,698
Transfer to Mid-South Community College Foundation				3,884				3,884
TOTAL DEDUCTIONS	<u>2,223,290</u>	<u>265,430</u>	<u>21,620</u>	<u>13,073</u>	<u>3,160</u>	<u>416,001</u>	<u>9,802</u>	<u>2,952,376</u>
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION	<u>20,162</u>	<u>(169,283)</u>	<u>(2,418)</u>	<u>11,085</u>	<u>3,345</u>	<u>22,112</u>	<u>4,511</u>	<u>(110,486)</u>
NET POSITION-BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RESTATEMENT FOR GASB 84 (NOTE 20)	708,444	891,046	59,705	34,214	33,586	29,886	63,526	1,820,407
NET POSITION-BEGINNING OF YEAR, RESTATED	<u>708,444</u>	<u>891,046</u>	<u>59,705</u>	<u>34,214</u>	<u>33,586</u>	<u>29,886</u>	<u>63,526</u>	<u>1,820,407</u>
NET POSITION-END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 728,606</u>	<u>\$ 721,763</u>	<u>\$ 57,287</u>	<u>\$ 45,299</u>	<u>\$ 36,931</u>	<u>\$ 51,998</u>	<u>\$ 68,037</u>	<u>\$ 1,709,921</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

This page is intentionally blank.



Statistical Section (Unaudited)

**Statistical Section
(Unaudited)**

This section of the report provides information for understanding the financial statements and notes as well as the overall health of the University and the state of Arkansas.

Contents	Page
-----------------	-------------

Financial Trends	153
-------------------------------	------------

These schedules present information to understand how the University’s financial activities and performance have changed over time.

Debt Capacity	147
----------------------------	------------

These schedules contain information to assess the University’s current debt levels as well as the ability to issue debt in the future.

Operating Information	149
------------------------------------	------------

These schedules present capital asset data to understand how the University’s financial report relates to the services provided and activities performed.

Demographic and Economic Information	153
---	------------

These schedules provide demographic and economic indicators to better understand the environment in which the University’s and the State of Arkansas’s financial activities occur.

Schedule of Changes in Net Position

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Revenues										
Operating Revenues										
Tuition and Fees, net	\$ 70,455,406	\$ 66,221,819	\$ 65,397,629	\$ 65,415,289	\$ 62,980,619	\$ 61,466,443	\$ 56,312,892	\$ 54,202,184	\$ 54,188,183	\$ 53,179,741
Grants and Contracts	36,894,255	35,934,215	31,844,781	34,547,837	34,328,583	33,294,306	23,825,840	23,149,541	27,839,857	30,928,513
Sales and Services	1,815,516	1,357,006	2,018,646	2,022,718	2,097,800	2,112,343	1,838,753	1,924,664	1,871,734	1,036,266
Auxiliary Enterprises, net	29,367,343	25,807,261	28,382,096	28,748,193	29,731,551	29,135,663	27,081,631	25,985,508	24,706,113	23,926,128
Self Insurance	6,383,339	6,066,003	5,257,173	4,481,976	4,193,379	4,104,547	4,078,504	3,898,570	3,740,368	3,453,786
Other	3,489,170	4,330,037	2,818,904	2,709,791	2,618,535	1,603,847	2,304,618	2,190,622	1,998,538	1,880,486
Total Operating Revenues	148,405,029	139,716,341	135,719,229	137,925,804	135,950,467	131,171,149	115,442,238	111,351,089	114,344,793	114,404,920
Expenses										
Operating Expenses										
Personal Services	196,773,631	163,050,514	157,396,528	158,803,195	158,310,684	156,378,870	145,366,071	146,974,378	143,666,551	142,396,694
Scholarships and Fellowships	31,446,429	19,071,674	18,940,798	19,504,606	17,021,407	17,809,431	16,339,675	17,274,330	19,175,308	19,733,286
Supplies and Services	82,586,625	73,756,354	66,001,724	69,578,951	66,170,938	73,841,581	61,361,424	61,025,501	63,347,443	62,165,003
Self Insurance	21,534,101	20,043,070	20,926,524	20,722,131	18,176,043	15,570,817	15,612,804	16,082,687	15,164,210	14,774,378
Depreciation	31,450,233	27,088,390	24,116,637	33,465,428	29,125,582	29,385,729	24,953,628	23,824,951	22,500,636	22,208,187
Other	18,570	51,522	55,357	27,764	81,508	106,217	67,139	67,148	61,381	49,850
Total Operating Expenses	363,809,589	303,061,524	287,437,568	302,102,075	288,886,162	293,092,645	263,700,741	265,248,995	263,915,529	261,327,398
Operating Loss	(215,404,560)	(163,345,183)	(151,718,339)	(164,176,271)	(152,935,695)	(161,375,496)	(148,258,503)	(153,897,906)	(149,570,736)	(146,922,478)
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)										
Federal Appropriations	108,763	186,847	263,475	273,222	356,521	541,230	594,401	1,175,443	3,579,588	5,580,251
State Appropriations	135,778,821	110,028,373	105,602,258	103,393,175	102,826,511	102,455,543	94,945,462	94,956,873	92,408,687	93,460,349
Stimulus Funds (ARRA)						24,848	88,000	59,738	162,094	241,189
Grants and Contracts	58,561,444	51,532,603	51,356,793	52,218,395	51,427,501	53,440,251	51,753,608	53,132,794	53,786,731	53,629,309
HEERF Grants-Related to COVID-19	48,561,441	15,090,160								
Sales and Use Taxes	3,482,557	2,969,188	2,852,118	2,865,169	2,676,486	2,690,627	2,751,115	2,760,987	2,821,506	2,775,286
Property Taxes	4,679,896	4,533,364	4,390,058	4,327,844	3,933,057	4,175,364	1,316,279	1,333,345	1,285,901	1,338,678
Gifts	3,186,659	3,239,847	3,441,493	3,547,432	2,970,520	1,897,107	2,132,117	1,709,564	1,159,225	1,313,548
Investment Income	4,555,940	3,107,796	4,269,022	2,557,793	2,871,791	432,601	660,842	2,341,189	1,487,484	804,604
Interest on Capital Asset Related Debt	(10,104,249)	(7,891,345)	(8,469,513)	(8,643,398)	(8,272,170)	(8,478,234)	(7,092,358)	(7,580,770)	(7,451,756)	(7,765,915)
Bond Insurance and Issuance Costs							(468,765)	(334,781)	(625,586)	(46,465)
Gain or Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets	296,878	(397,045)	(236,900)	(592,348)	(631,667)	(694,387)	(135,721)	(431,058)	234,147	(642,348)
Payment of student activity fee to fiduciary accounts	(278,160)									
Refunds to Grantors	(208,544)	(335,637)	(153,364)	(93,270)	(113,774)	(59,618)	(48,891)	(67,997)	(88,010)	(290,916)
Other	(534,684)	3,192,729	(144,499)	(235,907)	(340,137)	(196,047)	25,768	97,699	(403,254)	(111,538)
Net Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	248,086,762	185,256,880	163,170,941	159,618,107	157,704,639	156,229,285	146,521,857	149,153,026	148,356,757	150,286,032
Income Before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gain or Losses	32,682,202	21,911,697	11,452,602	(4,558,164)	4,768,944	(5,146,211)	(1,736,646)	(4,744,880)	(1,213,979)	3,363,554
Capital Appropriations	1,223,869	98,112	79,211	594,629	54,761	2,178,977	2,326,698	10,259,205	2,409,353	7,826,005
Capital Grants and Gifts	8,848,584	356,598	1,017,245	1,231,593	1,507,492	13,471,345	13,486,598	2,724,929	1,660,000	940,473
Additions to Endowments	100		24,667	150	200	36,054	425,546	3,711	1,035	1,476,859
Adjustments to Capital Assets	1,425,513	(247,422)	(387,594)	90,035	(26,685)	(11,684)	129,517	15,304	205,822	26,739
Capitalization of Library Holdings	-	12,256	21,536	23,126	202,198	179,670	20,333	49,842	105,109	153,639
Livestock Additions	-	16,550	31,905	11,030	885	766	123,422	205	205	
Bond Proceeds/Accrued Interest	-	-	-	-	-	16,691	-	-	86,746	-
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	\$ 43,880,268	\$ 22,147,791	\$ 12,239,572	\$ 2,607,601	\$ 6,506,910	\$ 10,709,036	\$ 14,569,503	\$ 8,431,533	\$ 3,254,291	\$ 13,787,269

NOTE: Mid-South Community College merged with the Arkansas State University System effective July 1, 2015. College of the Ouachitas merged with the Arkansas State University System effective January 1, 2020. Henderson State University merged with the Arkansas State University System effective January 1, 2021. Source: Controller's Office

Schedule of Major Sources of Revenue

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Operating Revenues										
Tuition and Fees, net	\$ 70,455,406	\$ 66,221,819	\$ 65,397,629	\$ 65,415,289	\$ 62,980,619	\$ 61,466,443	\$ 56,312,892	\$ 54,202,184	\$ 54,188,183	\$ 53,179,741
Grants and Contracts	36,894,255	35,934,215	31,844,781	34,547,837	34,328,583	33,294,306	23,825,840	23,149,541	27,839,857	30,928,513
Sales and Services	1,815,516	1,357,006	2,018,646	2,022,718	2,097,800	2,112,343	1,838,753	1,924,664	1,871,734	1,036,266
Auxiliary Enterprises, net	29,367,343	25,807,261	28,382,096	28,748,193	29,731,551	29,135,663	27,081,631	25,985,508	24,706,113	23,926,128
Self Insurance	6,383,339	6,066,003	5,257,173	4,481,976	4,193,379	4,104,547	4,078,504	3,898,570	3,740,368	3,453,786
Other	3,489,170	4,330,037	2,818,904	2,709,791	2,618,535	1,603,847	2,304,618	2,190,622	1,998,538	1,880,486
Total Operating Revenues	148,405,029	139,716,341	135,719,229	137,925,804	135,950,467	131,717,149	115,442,238	111,351,089	114,344,793	114,404,920
Nonoperating Revenues and Other Changes										
Federal Appropriations	108,763	186,847	263,475	273,222	356,521	541,230	594,401	1,175,443	3,579,588	5,580,251
State Appropriations	135,778,821	110,028,373	105,602,258	103,393,175	102,826,511	102,455,543	94,945,462	94,956,873	92,408,687	93,460,349
Stimulus Funds (ARRA)	-	-	-	-	-	24,848	88,000	59,738	202,399	241,189
Grants and Contracts	58,561,444	51,532,603	51,356,793	52,218,395	51,427,501	53,440,251	51,753,608	53,132,794	53,786,731	53,629,309
HEERF Grants-Related to COVID-19	48,561,441	15,090,160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales and Use Taxes	3,482,557	2,969,188	2,852,118	2,865,169	2,676,486	2,690,627	2,751,115	2,760,987	2,821,506	2,775,286
Property Taxes	4,679,896	4,533,364	4,390,058	4,327,844	3,933,057	4,175,364	1,316,279	1,333,345	1,285,901	1,338,678
Gifts	3,482,557	3,239,847	3,441,493	3,547,432	2,970,520	1,897,107	2,132,117	1,709,564	1,159,225	1,313,548
Investment Income	4,555,940	3,107,796	4,269,022	2,557,793	2,871,791	432,601	660,842	2,341,189	1,487,484	804,604
Capital Appropriations	1,223,869	98,112	79,211	594,629	54,761	2,178,977	2,326,698	10,259,205	2,409,353	7,826,005
Capital Grants and Gifts	8,848,584	356,598	1,017,245	1,231,593	1,507,492	13,471,345	13,486,598	2,724,929	1,619,695	940,473
Net Gain on Disposal of Capital Assets	296,878	(397,045)	(236,900)	(592,348)	(631,667)	(694,387)	(135,721)	(431,058)	234,147	(642,348)
Capitalization of Library Holdings	-	12,256	21,536	23,126	202,198	179,670	20,333	49,842	105,109	153,639
Livestock Additions	-	16,550	31,905	11,030	-	885	766	123,422	205	-
Net Other Nonoperating Revenues	(534,684)	3,192,729	(119,832)	(235,757)	(339,937)	(159,993)	468,005	116,714	87,781	1,476,859
Total Nonoperating Revenues and Other Changes	269,046,066	193,967,378	172,968,382	170,215,303	167,855,234	180,634,068	170,408,503	170,312,987	161,187,811	168,897,842
Total Revenues and Other Changes	\$ 417,451,095	\$ 333,683,719	\$ 308,687,611	\$ 308,141,107	\$ 303,805,701	\$ 312,351,217	\$ 285,850,741	\$ 281,664,076	\$ 275,532,604	\$ 283,302,762

By Percent of Total Revenues

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Operating Revenues											
Tuition and Fees, net	16.88%	19.85%	21.19%	21.23%	20.73%	19.68%	19.70%	19.24%	19.67%	18.77%	17.53%
Grants and Contracts	8.84%	10.77%	10.32%	11.21%	11.30%	10.66%	8.34%	8.22%	10.10%	10.92%	11.60%
Sales and Services	0.43%	0.41%	0.65%	0.66%	0.69%	0.68%	0.64%	0.68%	0.68%	0.37%	0.34%
Auxiliary Enterprises, net	7.03%	7.73%	9.19%	9.33%	9.79%	9.33%	9.47%	9.23%	8.97%	8.45%	7.38%
Self Insurance	1.53%	1.82%	1.70%	1.45%	1.38%	1.31%	1.43%	1.38%	1.36%	1.22%	1.11%
Other	0.84%	1.30%	0.91%	0.88%	0.86%	0.51%	0.81%	0.78%	0.73%	0.66%	1.04%
Total Operating Revenues	35.55%	41.87%	43.97%	44.76%	44.75%	42.17%	40.39%	39.53%	41.50%	40.38%	39.00%
Nonoperating Revenues and Other Changes											
Federal Appropriations	0.03%	0.06%	0.09%	0.09%	0.12%	0.17%	0.21%	0.42%	1.30%	1.97%	0.00%
State Appropriations	32.53%	32.97%	34.21%	33.55%	33.85%	32.80%	33.22%	33.71%	33.54%	32.99%	31.96%
Stimulus Funds (ARRA)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.01%	0.03%	0.02%	0.07%	0.09%	0.71%
Grants and Contracts	14.03%	15.44%	16.64%	16.95%	16.93%	17.11%	18.11%	18.86%	19.52%	18.93%	19.22%
HEERF Grants-Related to COVID-19	11.63%	4.52%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Sales and Use Taxes	0.83%	0.89%	0.92%	0.93%	0.88%	0.86%	0.96%	0.98%	1.02%	0.98%	0.94%
Property Taxes	1.12%	1.36%	1.42%	1.40%	1.29%	1.34%	0.46%	0.47%	0.47%	0.47%	0.44%
Gifts	0.83%	0.97%	1.11%	1.15%	0.98%	0.61%	0.75%	0.61%	0.42%	0.46%	0.57%
Investment Income	1.09%	0.93%	1.38%	0.83%	0.95%	0.14%	0.23%	0.83%	0.54%	0.28%	0.74%
Capital Appropriations	0.29%	0.03%	0.03%	0.19%	0.02%	0.70%	0.81%	3.64%	0.87%	2.76%	3.73%
Capital Grants and Gifts	2.12%	0.11%	0.33%	0.40%	0.50%	4.31%	4.72%	0.97%	0.59%	0.33%	2.37%
Net Gain on Disposal of Capital Assets	0.07%	-0.12%	-0.08%	-0.19%	-0.21%	-0.22%	-0.05%	-0.15%	0.08%	-0.23%	0.26%
Capitalization of Library Holdings	0.00%	0.00%	0.01%	0.01%	0.07%	0.06%	0.01%	0.02%	0.04%	0.05%	0.06%
Livestock Additions	0.00%	0.00%	0.01%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.04%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Net Other Nonoperating Revenues	-0.13%	0.96%	-0.04%	-0.08%	-0.11%	-0.05%	0.16%	0.04%	0.03%	0.52%	0.01%
Total Nonoperating Revenues and Other Changes	64.45%	58.13%	56.03%	55.24%	55.25%	57.83%	59.61%	60.47%	58.50%	59.62%	61.00%
Total Revenues and Other Changes	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

NOTE: Mid-South Community College merged with the Arkansas State University System effective July 1, 2015.
 College of the Ouachitas merged with the Arkansas State University System effective January 1, 2020.
 Henderson State University merged with the Arkansas State University System effective January 1, 2021.
 Source: Controller's Office

Schedule of Expenses by Use										
Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Operating Expenses										
Personal Services	\$ 196,773,631	\$ 163,050,514	\$ 157,396,528	\$ 158,803,195	\$ 158,310,684	\$ 156,378,870	\$ 145,366,071	\$ 146,974,378	\$ 143,666,551	\$ 142,396,694
Scholarships and Fellowships	31,446,429	19,071,674	18,940,798	19,504,606	17,021,407	17,809,431	16,339,675	17,274,330	19,175,308	19,733,286
Supplies and Services	82,586,625	73,756,354	66,001,724	69,578,951	66,170,938	73,841,581	61,361,424	61,025,501	63,347,443	62,165,003
Self Insurance	21,534,101	20,043,070	20,926,524	20,722,131	18,176,043	15,570,817	15,612,804	16,082,687	15,164,210	14,774,378
Depreciation	31,450,233	27,088,390	24,116,637	33,465,428	29,125,582	29,385,729	24,953,628	23,824,951	22,500,636	22,208,187
Other	18,570	51,522	55,357	27,764	81,508	106,217	67,139	67,148	61,381	49,850
Total Operating Expenses	363,809,589	303,061,524	287,437,568	302,102,075	288,886,162	293,092,645	263,700,741	265,248,995	263,915,529	261,327,398
Nonoperating Expenses and Other Changes										
Interest on Capital Asset Related Debt	10,104,249	7,891,345	8,469,513	8,643,398	8,272,170	8,478,234	7,092,358	7,580,770	7,451,756	7,765,915
Payment of Student Activity Fee to Fiduciary Accounts	278,160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Adjustments to Capital Assets	(1,125,513)	247,422	387,594	(90,035)	26,685	11,684	(129,517)	(15,304)	(205,822)	(26,739)
Refunds to Grantors	208,544	335,637	153,364	93,270	113,774	59,618	48,891	67,997	88,010	290,916
Bond Insurance and Issuance Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	468,765	334,781	625,586	46,465
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	403,254	111,538
Total Nonoperating Expenses and Other Changes	9,465,440	8,474,404	9,010,471	8,646,633	8,412,629	8,549,536	7,480,497	7,968,244	8,362,784	8,188,095
Total Expenses and Other Changes	\$ 373,275,029	\$ 311,535,928	\$ 296,448,039	\$ 310,748,708	\$ 297,298,791	\$ 301,642,181	\$ 271,181,238	\$ 273,217,239	\$ 272,278,313	\$ 269,515,493

By Percentage of Total Expenses										
Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Operating Expenses										
Personal Services	52.72%	52.34%	53.09%	51.10%	53.25%	51.84%	53.60%	53.79%	52.76%	52.83%
Scholarships and Fellowships	8.42%	6.12%	6.39%	6.28%	5.73%	5.90%	6.03%	6.32%	7.04%	7.32%
Supplies and Services	22.12%	23.68%	22.26%	22.39%	22.26%	24.48%	22.63%	22.34%	23.27%	23.07%
Self Insurance	5.77%	6.43%	7.06%	6.67%	6.11%	5.16%	5.76%	5.89%	5.57%	5.48%
Depreciation	8.43%	8.70%	8.14%	10.77%	9.80%	9.74%	9.20%	8.72%	8.26%	8.24%
Other	0.00%	0.02%	0.02%	0.01%	0.03%	0.04%	0.02%	0.02%	0.02%	0.02%
Total Operating Expenses	97.46%	97.28%	96.96%	97.22%	97.17%	97.17%	97.24%	97.08%	96.93%	96.96%
Nonoperating Expenses and Other Changes										
Interest on Capital Asset Related Debt	2.71%	2.53%	2.86%	2.78%	2.78%	2.81%	2.62%	2.77%	2.74%	2.88%
Payment of Student Activity Fee to Fiduciary Accounts	0.07%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Adjustments to Prior Year Capital Assets	-0.30%	0.08%	0.13%	-0.03%	0.01%	0.00%	-0.05%	-0.01%	-0.08%	-0.01%
Refunds to Grantors	0.06%	0.11%	0.05%	0.03%	0.04%	0.02%	0.02%	0.02%	0.03%	0.11%
Bond Issuance Costs	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.17%	0.12%	0.23%	0.02%
Other	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.15%	0.04%
Total Nonoperating Expenses and Other Changes	2.54%	2.72%	3.04%	2.78%	2.83%	2.83%	2.76%	2.92%	3.07%	3.04%
Total Expenses and Other Changes	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

NOTE: Mid-South Community College merged with the Arkansas State University System effective July 1, 2015.
College of the Ouachitas merged with the Arkansas State University System effective January 1, 2020.
Henderson State University merged with the Arkansas State University System effective January 1, 2021.
Source: Controller's Office

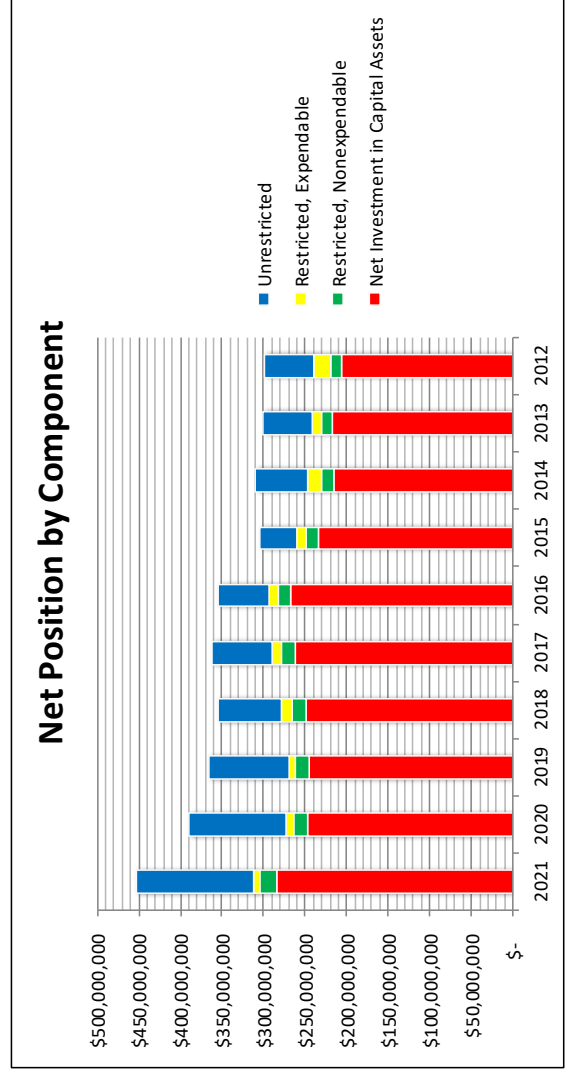
Schedule of Net Position by Component

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 284,429,128	\$ 246,952,274	\$ 245,438,206	\$ 249,687,618	\$ 261,798,452	\$ 266,541,265	\$ 233,385,604	\$ 214,836,136	\$ 216,938,842	\$ 205,872,011
Restricted, Nonexpendable	19,579,467	16,442,426	16,873,717	16,716,836	16,419,262	15,436,967	15,489,602	15,057,533	13,782,556	13,097,190
Restricted, Expendable	7,755,610	9,569,292	6,025,454	11,315,926	10,540,995	10,721,576	10,380,124	17,171,213	11,092,834	20,096,584
Unrestricted	141,923,286	116,994,254	97,980,616	76,358,041	72,544,468	62,096,459	44,973,969	62,712,176	59,531,293	60,059,056
Total Net Position	\$ 453,687,491	\$ 389,958,246	\$ 366,317,993	\$ 354,078,421	\$ 361,303,177	\$ 354,796,267	\$ 304,229,299	\$ 309,777,058	\$ 301,345,525	\$ 299,124,841

Net Position Components by Percent of Total

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Net Investment in Capital Assets	62.69%	63.33%	67.00%	70.52%	72.46%	75.13%	76.71%	69.35%	71.99%	68.82%
Restricted, Nonexpendable	4.32%	4.22%	4.61%	4.72%	4.54%	4.35%	5.09%	4.86%	4.57%	4.38%
Restricted, Expendable	1.71%	2.45%	1.64%	3.20%	2.92%	3.02%	3.41%	5.54%	3.68%	6.72%
Unrestricted	31.28%	30.00%	26.75%	21.57%	20.08%	17.50%	14.78%	20.24%	19.76%	20.08%
Total Net Position	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

NOTE: Mid-South Community College merged with the Arkansas State University System effective July 1, 2015.
 College of the Ouachitas merged with the Arkansas State University System effective January 1, 2020.
 Henderson State University merged with the Arkansas State University System effective January 1, 2021.
 Source: Controller's Office



Outstanding Debt per Student											
As of June 30,	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Revenue Bonds	\$210,914,326	\$175,936,217	\$185,113,359	\$193,965,322	\$203,215,553	\$210,302,525	\$197,334,426	\$203,635,581	\$183,186,590	\$180,099,269	\$169,000,285
Notes	38,690,141	9,815,080	10,371,602	10,951,122	9,632,008	10,919,154	2,737,288	3,927,386	4,011,621	5,910,524	6,830,588
Capital Leases	21,574,369	22,326,301	22,999,123	23,653,485	16,073,556	15,244,732	32,575	6,732	88,444	118,486	-
Total Outstanding Debt	\$271,178,836	\$208,077,598	\$218,484,084	\$228,569,929	\$228,921,117	\$236,466,411	\$200,104,289	\$207,569,699	\$187,286,655	\$186,128,279	\$175,830,873
Student FTE	17,467	15,071	15,055	15,602	16,299	16,012	14,953	15,272	15,453	15,466	15,469
Total Debt per Student	\$ 15,525	\$ 13,806	\$ 14,512	\$ 14,650	\$ 14,045	\$ 14,768	\$ 13,382	\$ 13,592	\$ 12,120	\$ 12,035	\$ 11,367

NOTE: Mid-South Community College merged with the Arkansas State University System effective July 1, 2015.
College of the Ouachitas merged with the Arkansas State University System effective January 1, 2020.
Henderson State University merged with the Arkansas State University System effective January 1, 2021.
Sources: ASU System, Office of Strategic Research; Controller's Office

Bonds Secured by Pledged Revenues

Educational & General Bonds

Debt Service Requirements

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	Total Revenue Available for Debt Service				Debt Service Requirements			Coverage Ratio
	Tuition and Fees	Property Taxes	Service	Principal	Interest	Total		
2021	\$ 132,024,032	\$ 3,087,366	\$ 135,111,398	\$ 4,700,000	\$ 3,204,302	\$ 7,904,302	17.09	
2020	113,507,298	3,042,764	116,550,062	3,930,000	3,619,047	7,549,047	15.44	
2019	114,457,550	2,935,242	117,392,792	3,810,000	3,757,280	7,567,280	15.51	
2018	113,619,785	2,922,410	116,542,195	3,757,143	3,846,782	7,603,925	15.33	
2017	110,003,780	3,933,057	113,936,837	4,125,538	3,899,478	8,025,016	14.20	
2016	108,882,449	4,175,364	113,057,813	4,022,501	4,118,469	8,140,970	13.89	
2015	106,658,560	1,311,144	107,969,704	3,250,002	3,397,965	6,647,967	16.24	
2014	101,583,101	1,333,345	102,916,446	2,890,613	3,146,736	6,037,349	17.05	
2013	100,195,774	1,285,901	101,481,675	2,931,372	2,615,167	5,546,539	18.30	
2012	98,514,698	1,338,678	99,853,376	2,849,454	2,937,709	5,787,163	17.25	

Auxiliary Bonds

Debt Service Requirements

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service			Debt Service Requirements			Coverage Ratio
	Revenues	Operating Expenses	Service	Principal	Interest	Total	
2021	\$ 26,330,679	\$ 12,337,992	\$ 13,992,687	\$ 7,160,000	\$ 5,049,282	\$ 12,209,282	1.15
2020	19,805,145	5,678,497	14,126,648	5,014,999	3,413,372	8,428,371	1.68
2019	20,697,803	7,892,204	12,805,599	4,800,000	3,598,558	8,398,558	1.52
2018	21,282,932	8,324,151	12,958,781	4,725,000	3,693,487	8,418,487	1.54
2017	21,785,680	8,524,127	13,261,553	4,814,461	3,963,618	8,778,079	1.51
2016	21,984,118	8,518,248	13,465,870	4,537,498	4,425,752	8,963,250	1.50
2015	20,980,605	8,142,370	12,838,235	4,364,998	4,648,031	9,013,029	1.42
2014	19,865,171	8,512,141	11,353,029	4,174,387	4,830,438	9,004,825	1.26
2013	18,800,928	8,349,112	10,451,817	4,068,628	4,495,800	8,564,428	1.22
2012	17,957,702	7,776,904	10,180,798	3,275,546	4,522,009	7,797,555	1.31

Note: Auxiliary revenue bonds are secured by revenues from these sources: student housing, student union, dining services, parking, and vending.

NOTE: Mid-South Community College merged with the Arkansas State University System effective July 1, 2015.
 College of the Ouachitas merged with the Arkansas State University System effective January 1, 2020.

Henderson State University merged with the Arkansas State University System effective January 1, 2021.

Source: Controller's Office

Enrollment and Degree History

Enrollment Information

Certificates and Degrees Awarded

Year	Enrollment (fall term)	FTE (fall term)	Enrollment Information		Certificates and Degrees Awarded				
			Undergraduate Students	Graduate Students	Certificates	Associate Degrees	Bachelor's Degrees	Graduate Degrees	
2020-21	25,646	17,467	20,491	5,155	2,812	2,080	2,288	2,898	
2019-20	22,725	15,071	18,297	4,428	2,666	2,060	1,712	2,460	
2018-19	22,198	15,055	17,839	4,359	2,481	1,859	1,820	2,610	
2017-18	23,182	15,602	18,856	4,326	2,485	1,765	1,837	2,224	
2016-17	23,995	16,299	19,749	4,246	2,431	1,852	1,782	2,068	
2015-16	23,277	16,012	19,459	3,818	2,257	1,871	1,713	1,739	
2014-15	21,158	14,953	17,871	3,287	1,937	1,655	1,766	1,615	
2013-14	21,417	15,272	17,963	3,454	1,651	1,479	1,824	1,552	
2012-13	21,976	15,453	18,267	3,709	1,685	1,603	1,721	1,739	
2011-12	22,065	15,466	18,278	3,787	1,378	1,619	1,641	1,892	

NOTE: Mid-South Community College merged with the Arkansas State University System effective July 1, 2015.

College of the Ouachitas merged with the Arkansas State University System effective January 1, 2020.

Henderson State University merged with the Arkansas State University System effective January 1, 2021.

Source: ASU System, Office of Strategic Research

Enrollment Sources by Campus

Arkansas

Out of State

International

Year	Arkansas						Out of State						International									
	J	H	B	MS	MH	N	TR	J	H	B	MS	MH	N	TR	J	H	B	MS	MH	N	TR	
2020-21	13,843	3,163	2,982	1,203	1,271	1,941	1,243	3,580	420	16	144	56	51	2	1,159	35	6	7	0	22	2	
2019-20	9,408	3,268	3,268	1,221	1,266	2,154	1,149	3,373	34	34	101	59	65	1	575	15	15	7	0	28	1	
2018-19	9,714	3,376	3,376	1,326	1,287	2,125		3,365	49	49	97	58	137		630	21	21	0	0	13		
2017-18	10,114	3,664	3,664	1,404	1,374	2,397		3,102	52	52	157	66	114		714	22	22	0	1	1		
2016-17	10,416	3,917	3,917	1,661	1,271	2,661		2,818	62	62	175	94	51		851	10	10	0	2	6		
2015-16	10,151	3,854	3,854	1,703	1,302	2,602		2,499	66	66	187	82	45		760	15	15	6	0	5		
2014-15	10,146	4,068	4,068		1,295	2,454		2,252	57	57		98	22		746	15	15	0	0	5		
2013-14	10,437	4,300	4,300		1,359	2,004		2,308	27	27	87	87	24		807	53	53	0	0	11		
2012-13	10,708	4,543	4,543		1,329	2,000		2,311	49	49	84	84	27		858	51	51	0	0	16		
2011-12	10,698	4,566	4,566		1,376	1,975		2,414	61	61	96	96	19		788	62	62	0	0	10		

KEY:

- J=Jonesboro
- H=Henderson State University
- B=Beebe
- MS=Mid-South
- MH=Mountain Home
- N=Newport
- TR=Three Rivers

NOTE: Information is as of Fall term

NOTE: Mid-South Community College merged with the Arkansas State University System effective July 1, 2015.

College of the Ouachitas merged with the Arkansas State University System effective January 1, 2020.

Henderson State University merged with the Arkansas State University System effective January 1, 2021.

Source: ASU System, Office of Strategic Research

Annual Tuition and Required Fees

	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Undergraduate*										
Resident										
Jonesboro	\$8,900	\$8,900	\$8,608	\$8,478	\$8,200	\$8,050	\$7,720	\$7,510	\$7,180	\$6,934
Henderson State University	8,811									
Beebe	3,660	3,660	3,600	3,540	3,480	3,420	3,270	3,120	2,970	2,850
Mid-South	4,090	4,090	4,140	4,000	3,880	3,420				
Mountain Home	3,630	3,630	3,570	3,540	3,480	3,270	3,330	3,240	3,150	3,030
Newport	3,570	3,570	3,480	3,450	3,330	3,790	3,150	3,000	2,850	2,700
Three Rivers	4,070	4,070								
Nonresident										
Jonesboro	15,860	15,860	15,298	14,778	14,260	14,050	13,480	13,120	12,610	12,238
Henderson State University	9,240									
Beebe	5,820	5,820	5,760	5,700	5,610	5,520	5,310	5,040	4,830	4,650
Mid-South	5,290	5,290	5,340	5,200	5,080	5,400				
Mountain Home	5,640	5,640	5,580	5,550	5,460	5,010	5,250	5,100	4,950	4,770
Newport	5,400	5,400	5,310	5,280	5,100	4,990	4,860	4,680	4,500	4,290
Three Rivers	7,100	7,100								
Graduate**										
Resident										
Jonesboro	6,600	6,422	6,210	6,120	5,918	5,810	5,576	5,432	5,198	5,030
Henderson State University	6,740									
Nonresident										
Jonesboro	11,408	11,408	11,016	10,926	10,544	10,382	9,968	9,716	9,338	9,073
Henderson State University	8,612									

*Undergraduate rates are based on a 15 hour load

**Graduate rates are based on a 9 hour load

NOTE: Mid-South Community College merged with the Arkansas State University System effective July 1, 2015.

College of the Ouachitas merged with the Arkansas State University System effective January 1, 2020.

Henderson State University merged with the Arkansas State University System effective January 1, 2021.

Source: ADHE for Undergraduate and NCES IPES for Graduate.

Capital Asset Usage

	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Academic and Administrative Buildings	206	174	164	164	163	163	151	149	143	142	143
Auxiliary Buildings	99	75	93	93	94	97	165	163	158	164	182
Total	305	249	257	257	257	260	316	312	301	306	325

NOTE: Mid-South Community College merged with the Arkansas State University System effective July 1, 2015.
 College of the Ouachitas merged with the Arkansas State University System effective January 1, 2020.

Henderson State University merged with the Arkansas State University System effective January 1, 2021.

Source: Campus Financial Offices

Number of Employees by Campus									
Year	Henderson State University				Mountain Home		Newport	Three Rivers	Total
	Jonesboro	University	Beebe	Mid-South	Home				
2020-21	1,569	397	269	125	106	160	100	2,726	
2019-20	1,591	285	285	128	107	165	103	2,664	
2018-19	1,579	277	277	144	111	162	162	2,550	
2017-18	1,610	293	293	144	110	164	164	2,614	
2016-17	1,603	301	301	148	111	166	166	2,630	
2015-16	1,587	306	306	145	109	154	154	2,607	
2014-15	1,566	344	344		119	149	149	2,522	
2013-14	1,603	347	347		119	144	144	2,560	
2012-13	1,582	342	342		120	149	149	2,535	
2011-12	1,550	333	333		124	151	151	2,491	

Note: Information represents only full-time employees and is as of Fall term

NOTE: Mid-South Community College merged with the Arkansas State University System effective July 1, 2015.
College of the Ouachitas merged with the Arkansas State University System effective January 1, 2020.
Henderson State University merged with the Arkansas State University System effective January 1, 2021.

Source: ASU System, Office of Strategic Research

**Principal Employers in the State of Arkansas
Current Fiscal Year* as Compared to 2011**

Rank	2020*	Total Employees	Percentage of Total Arkansas Employment
1	Wal-Mart Stores, Inc.	50,121	4.1%
2	Arkansas State Government	32,499	2.6%
3	Tyson Foods, Inc.	24,000	1.9%
4	U.S. Federal Government	20,700	1.7%
5	University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences	11,613	0.9%
6	Baptist Health	10,863	0.9%
7	Sisters of Mercy Health System	5,628	0.5%
8	J.B. Hunt Transport Services, Inc.	4,894	0.4%
9	CHI- St Vincent	4,505	0.4%
10	Kroger Food Stores	4,470	0.4%
		<u>169,293</u>	<u>13.8%</u>
Rank	2011	Total Employees	Percentage of Total Arkansas Employment
1	Wal-Mart Stores, Inc.	47,796	4.1%
2	Arkansas State Government	34,260	2.9%
3	Tyson Foods, Inc.	24,000	2.0%
4	U.S. Federal Government	20,900	1.8%
5	Baptist Health	7,813	0.7%
6	Sisters of Mercy Health System	6,300	0.5%
7	J.B. Hunt Transport Services, Inc.	4,300	0.4%
8	Arkansas Children's Hospital	4,261	0.4%
9	Simmons Foods Inc	3,935	0.3%
10	Fedex	3,750	0.3%
		<u>157,315</u>	<u>13.4%</u>

*Most recent data available

Source: Department of Finance and Administration

State of Arkansas Demographic and Economic Information

Year	Total Population (in 000's)	Per Capita Personal Income	State Unemployment Rate	National Unemployment Rate
2021	3,018	47,235	4.4%	5.9%
2020	3,018	45,726	8.1%	11.1%
2019	3,014	43,813	3.5%	3.7%
2018	3,004	42,336	3.8%	4.0%
2017	2,988	40,893	3.7%	4.4%
2016	2,978	39,720	3.8%	4.7%
2015	2,966	38,376	5.7%	5.3%
2014	2,971	37,036	6.2%	6.1%
2013	2,963	35,480	7.2%	7.6%
2012	2,951	34,769	7.3%	8.2%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Arkansas Department of Finance and Administration